

of Energy Regulators

ACER REMIT Transaction Reporting User Manual (TRUM)

Version 5.2

17 April 2023

ACER REMIT Transaction Reporting User Manual (TRUM)

Version 5.2

17 April 2023

Find us at: ACER REMIT Team Email: <u>transaction.reporting@acer.europa.eu</u> Trg republike 3 1000 Ljubljana Slovenia

www.acer.europa.eu



© European Union Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Version history

| Version | Effective Date |
|------------------|-------------------|
| TRUM Version 1.0 | 7 January 2015 |
| TRUM Version 2.0 | 30 September 2015 |
| TRUM Version 2.1 | 31 March 2016 |
| TRUM Version 2.2 | 9 May 2016 |
| TRUM Version 3.0 | 26 April 2017 |
| TRUM Version 4.0 | 30 June 2020 |
| TRUM Version 4.1 | 30 April 2021 |
| TRUM Version 5.0 | 31 March 2022 |
| TRUM Version 5.1 | 16 November 2022 |
| TRUM Version 5.2 | 17 April 2023 |

Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 (REMIT) stipulates that the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators ('the Agency') shall collect the data for assessing and monitoring wholesale energy markets as provided for in Article 8 of REMIT. The Agency shall ensure operational reliability of the information received pursuant to Article 8 of REMIT and it shall take all necessary measures to prevent any misuse of, and unauthorised access to, the information maintained in its systems as provided for in Article 12(1) of REMIT.

Pursuant to Article 8(1) of REMIT, market participants, or third parties on their behalf, shall provide the Agency with a record of wholesale energy market transactions. The European Commission shall, by means of Implementing Acts, adopt uniform rules on the reporting of records of transactions, including orders to trade ('transaction data') pursuant to Article 8(2) of REMIT.

According to the REMIT Implementing Regulation adopted by the Commission on 17 December 2014 as Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1348/2014, the Agency shall explain the details of the reportable information in relation to standard and non-standard contracts for the supply and transportation of electricity and gas in a user manual and after consulting reporting parties make this user manual available to the public upon the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. On this basis, the Agency has prepared this Transaction Reporting User Manual (hereinafter: TRUM).

On 31 March 2014, the Agency launched a first public consultation on the TRUM which was open until 5 May 2014. The first public consultation document was prepared on the basis of the draft REMIT Implementing Regulation presented by the Commission in October 2013 and it also took into account the feedback received during the Agency's public consultation on Technical Standards in spring 2013.

Following the end of the first consultation, the Agency further elaborated the TRUM, taking into account the input received during the first consultation in spring 2014. On 22 July 2014, the Agency launched a second public consultation on the TRUM which was open until 2 September 2014. The second public consultation document was prepared on the basis of the draft REMIT Implementing Regulation presented by the Commission in July 2014.

An ACER staff working document version was published on 9 December 2014 and presented in a public workshop on 10 December 2014.

The TRUM focusses primarily on providing guidance on how to report Wholesale Energy Products. It is important to note that the technical and organisational requirements to be fulfilled by market participants or third parties reporting on their behalf in order to register with the Agency have been addressed separately in the Requirements for Registered Reporting Mechanisms (RRMs). Furthermore, please refer to the Manual for Procedures on Transaction and Fundamental Data Reporting for details on how to report transaction and fundamental data. Further information on how to comply with the data reporting obligation are available in the Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) document on REMIT Transaction Reporting (hereinafter: FAQ document) and the FAQ document on REMIT Fundamental Data and Inside Information.

This updated version of the TRUM has been amended based on the changes triggered by the golive of the new electronic format of REMITTable 4 for the reporting of gas transportation contracts.

Related documents

- Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency, <u>http://eurlex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:326:0001:0016:en:PDF</u>
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1348/2014 of 17 December 2014 on data reporting implementing Article 8(2) and (6) of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011, <u>http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-</u> content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:JOL 2014 363 R 0009&from=EN
- 6th edition of ACER Guidance on the application of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency (published: 22 July 2021), <u>ACER_Guidance_on_REMIT_application_6th_Edition_Final.pdf (europa.eu)</u>
- ACER Recommendations to the Commission as regards the records of wholesale energy market transactions, including orders to trade, according to Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency, 23 October 2012 and 26 March 2013, <u>REMIT Reports and Recommendations</u> www.acer.europa.eu
- ACER's public consultation on technical requirements on data reporting under REMIT, 22 March 2013, <u>http://www.acer.europa.eu/Official_documents/Public_consultations/Pages/PC_2013_R_01-on-technical-requirements-for-data-reporting-under-REMIT--.aspx</u>
- ACER's first public consultation on the TRUM, 31 March 2014, <u>http://www.acer.europa.eu/Official_documents/Public_consultations/Pages/PC_2014_R_02.a</u> <u>spx</u>
- ACER's second public consultation on the TRUM, 22 July 2014, <u>http://www.acer.europa.eu/Official documents/Public consultations/Pages/PC 2014 R 05.a</u> <u>spx</u>
- ACER's Manual of Procedures on transaction and fundamental data reporting, <u>ACER_REMIT_MoP-on-data-reporting.pdf (europa.eu)</u>
- ACER's Requirements for Registration of RRMs, <u>https://www.acer.europa.eu/sites/default/files/REMIT/REMIT%20Reporting%20Guidance/RR</u> <u>M%20Registration/ACER_REMIT_RRM_Requirements.pdf</u>
- FAQs on REMIT Transaction Reporting, FAQs on Transaction Reporting (europa.eu)
- FAQs on REMIT Fundamental Data and Inside Information, FAQs on REMIT Fundamental Data and Inside Information (europa.eu)
- Questions & Answers on REMIT policy matters, <u>Questions and answers on REMIT (europa.eu)</u>
- First open letter on data quality, 16 February 2017 20170216-Open_Letter_on_data_quality.pdf (europa.eu)

- Second open letter on data quality, 19 July 2018 20180719 Second-Open-Letter-on-REMIT-data-quality.pdf (europa.eu)
- Third open letter on data quality, 26 July 2019 20190726-Third_Open_Letter_on_data_quality.pdf (europa.eu)
- Fourth open letter on data quality, 22 October 2020 <u>https://www.acer.europa.eu/sites/default/files/REMIT/REMIT%20Reporting%20Guidance/Ope</u> <u>n%20Letters%20on%20Data%20Quality/20201022_Fourth-Open-Letter-on-REMIT-data-quality.pdf</u>

Table of Contents

| 1 | Introduction | . 11 |
|---|---|--|
| | 1.1 . Scope and purpose of the TRUM | . 11 |
| | 1.2 . Target audience | . 11 |
| | 1.3 Market monitoring | . 12 |
| | 1.4 . ACER contacts | . 13 |
| 2 | Legal framework | . 14 |
| 3 | Reporting obligations | . 16 |
| | 3.1. What to report? | 16 17 17 17 18 25 27 |
| | 3.2. Who shall report? 3.2.1 Wholesale energy products concluded at an organised market place 3.2.2 Transportation contracts 3.2.3 Wholesale energy products reported in accordance with EMIR or other EU financial markets legislations 3.2.4 Contracts related to wholesale energy products concluded outside an organised market place | . 33 34 34 35 35 |
| | 3.3. Start of reporting and reporting frequency | . 37 |
| | 3.3.1 Start of reporting3.3.2 Frequency of reporting | 37 37 |
| | 3.4. How to send a transaction report | |
| 4 | Reporting of transactions related to standard supply contracts | . 39 |
| | 4.1. Data fields related to the parties to the contract | |
| | 4.2. Data fields related to order details | |
| | 4.3. Data fields related to contract details | |
| | 4.4. Data fields related to transaction details | |
| | 4.5. Data fields related to option details | . 76 |
| | 4.6 Data fields related to delivery profile | |
| | 4.7. Data field related to lifecycle information | |
| | 4.8. Examples of transaction reporting | |
| | | |

| 5 | Reporting of non-standard supply contracts | 87 |
|----|--|-----|
| | 5.1 . Data fields related to the parties to the contract | 87 |
| | 5.2 . Data fields related to contract details | 93 |
| | 5.3 . Data fields related to fixing index details | 100 |
| | 5.4 . Data fields related to option details | 104 |
| | 5.5 . Data fields related to delivery profile | 109 |
| | 5.6 . Data fields related to lifecycle information | 111 |
| | 5.7 . Examples of transaction reporting | 111 |
| 6 | Reporting of electricity transportation contracts | 113 |
| | 6.1 . Data fields related to common data for total primary allocation results and secondary market resale and transfer rights and bid document | 113 |
| | 6.2 . Data fields related to capacity allocation time series (for primary allocation) | 117 |
| | 6.3 . Data fields related to No-Bid auction time series (for primary allocation) | 123 |
| | 6.4. Data fields related to secondary rights time series (for secondary rights) | 124 |
| | 6.5. Data fields related to period for primary allocation and secondary processes | 129 |
| | 6.6. Data fields related to interval for primary and secondary allocation processes | 130 |
| | 6.7 . Data fields related to reason for primary allocation and secondary processes | 132 |
| | 6.8. Data fields related to Bid header document and bid document fields for organised market places (applicable for secondary trading) | 133 |
| | 6.9 . Examples of transaction reporting | 135 |
| 7 | Reporting of gas transportation contracts | 136 |
| | 7.1. Data fields related to common data for total primary and secondary allocat process. | |
| | 7.2. Data fields for lifecycle reporting | 144 |
| | 7.3. Data fields for quantity and price reporting | 145 |
| | 7.4. Data fields for identification of location and market participant | 149 |
| | 7.5. Data fields applicable only for secondary allocations | 153 |
| | 7.6. Data fields applicable only for orders placed at auctions for primary allocations | 158 |
| | 7.7. Examples of transaction reporting | 160 |
| AN | NEX I: – Data fields included in the REMIT Implementing Regulation | 161 |
| AN | NEX II: – Trading scenarios for the purpose of REMIT data reporting | 161 |
| AN | NEX III: – Reporting of REMIT derivatives under REMIT and EMIR | 161 |
| AN | NEX IV: – Guidance on UTI generation | 161 |

| ANNEX V: – Abbreviations | 161 |
|---|-----|
| ANNEX VI: – Additional information on how to correctly report the Delivery zone | • |
| ANNEX VII: – Guidance on reporting lifecycle events | 161 |

Table of figures

| Figure 1: The Agency's market monitoring approach Error! Bookmark no | ot defined. |
|--|-------------|
| Figure 2: ARIS - the Agency's REMIT Information System Error! Bookmark no | ot defined. |
| Figure 3: Clarification of standard vs non-standard contract | |
| Figure 4: Decision tree for the reporting of transactions related to standard standard contracts and the use of Table 1 or Table 2 | |
| Figure 5: Transaction reporting obligations timeline | 27 |
| | |

1 Introduction

The Section provides information concerning the scope and purpose of the Transaction Reporting User Manual (TRUM), its target audience and the available channel to contact ACER.

1.1 Scope and purpose of the TRUM

The Agency has developed the TRUM to facilitate reporting to the Agency under Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 (REMIT)¹ in order to ensure operational reliability according to Article 12(1) of REMIT.

Article 5(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1348/2014² (hereinafter: "REMIT Implementing Regulation") stipulates that the Agency shall explain the details of reportable information referred to in Article 5(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation in a user manual and after consulting relevant parties make it available to the public upon entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

The TRUM is intended to provide market participants with guidance to make informed decisions about their transaction reporting obligations. The TRUM explains the details of the reportable transaction data by providing guidance on how to populate the data fields included in the REMIT Implementing Regulation, including the formats and standards that apply to reporting. The TRUM is not intended to be a replacement of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

The TRUM and its Annexes were and will be further updated in subsequent editions on the basis of the experience gained by the Agency through the implementation of REMIT, including data quality analysis and feedback from market participants and other stakeholders. The Agency anticipates that subsequent updates of the Annex II of TRUM will cover details and examples on reportable information following also the energy market developments and introduction of the new market concepts and/or products.

All subsequent editions of the TRUM containing conceptual changes and/or novelties in the REMIT reporting will be made publicly available and consulted upon in due time, in accordance with Article 5(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation which states that the Agency shall consult relevant parties on all material updates of the user manual. The Agency also issues a REMIT Quarterly newsletter where inter alia relevant updates regarding transaction reporting obligations are provided.

The technical and organisational requirements to be fulfilled by reporting entities in order to become a Registered Reporting Mechanism (hereinafter: RRM) are defined in the <u>Agency's Requirements for the</u> registration of <u>Registered Reporting Mechanisms</u>, including the Technical Specifications for RRMs.

Please note that the TRUM does not cover the reporting of fundamental data. For further information in that regard, please consult the <u>Manual of Procedures on transaction and fundamental data reporting</u> which, in accordance with Article 10(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, establishes procedures, standards and electronic formats for the reporting of transaction and fundamental data.

1.2 Target audience

The Agency expects compliance departments and compliance officers of market participants, organised market places and other entities with transaction reporting responsibilities and third-parties acting on their behalf to consult the TRUM thoroughly and with careful attention to details in order to ensure the correct interpretation of the guidance.

¹ OJ L 326, 8.12.2011, p.1.

² OJ L 363, 18.12.2014, p. 121.

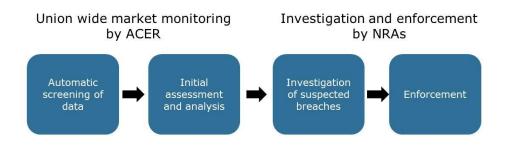
1.3 Market monitoring

The primary purpose of transaction reporting under REMIT is to enable the Agency and NRAs to efficiently and effectively monitor trading activity in wholesale energy products to detect and prevent suspected market abuse (insider trading and market manipulation³) in order to fulfil the goal of increased integrity and transparency of wholesale energy markets⁴. This is important in order to ensure that final consumers and other market participants can have confidence in the integrity of electricity and gas markets, that prices set on wholesale energy markets reflect a fair and competitive interplay between supply and demand, and that no profits can be drawn from market abuse⁵.

According to Article 7 of REMIT, the Agency shall monitor trading activity in wholesale energy products to detect and prevent market manipulation, attempted market manipulation and trading based on inside information. According to Article 16 of REMIT, NRAs shall cooperate at regional level and with the Agency in carrying out the monitoring of wholesale energy markets and ensure that the prohibitions of market manipulation, attempted market manipulation and insider trading are applied in accordance with Article 13 of REMIT.

The automated screening will form part of the Agency's monitoring activities. Article 16(4) of REMIT also requires an initial assessment or analysis by the Agency prior to notifying a suspected breach of REMIT to the NRAs and prior to using the Agency's powers under Article 16(4) of REMIT. The following figure illustrates the market monitoring approach envisaged by the Agency.

Figure 1: The Agency's market monitoring approach



The Agency's REMIT Information System (ARIS) is the Agency's IT system for data collection, data sharing, and automatic screening and monitoring of trading activities in wholesale energy products.

ARIS is based on four tiers:

- Tier 1 of ARIS supports the collection of the reported transactions and fundamental data. The scope and details for the data to be reported under Tier 1 is defined by the European Commission in the REMIT Implementing Regulation.
- Tier 2 of ARIS is the main database, where all the reported transactions and fundamental data, as well as the registration data from market participants is stored.
- Tier 3 of ARIS is the market monitoring system, which screens and analyses the data collected and processed in Tier 1 and 2, with the aim to detect and deter market abuse in forms of insider trading and market manipulation, including attempted market manipulation. The market monitoring system will also be used for supporting investigations conducted by NRAs in coordination with the Agency.

³ For definitions and explanations of the concept of insider trading and market manipulation, please refer to the ACER Guidance on the application of REMIT on the REMIT Documents section of the ACER website: <u>Guidance on REMIT application | www.acer.europa.eu</u>

⁴ See recital 2 of REMIT.

⁵ See recital 1 of REMIT.

 Tier 4 of ARIS is the data sharing system. According to Article 10 of REMIT, the Agency shall establish mechanisms to share the information held in ARIS with NRAs, financial regulatory authorities, national competition authorities, the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) and other relevant authorities. This tier may also be used for additional data analysis, reporting and archiving, and for the publication of certain aggregated information according to Article 12(2) of REMIT.

ARIS plays a key role in both the identification of suspicious transactions and the establishment of facts once suspected market abuse has been identified. However, the efficiency of both of these functions can be compromised by inaccurate transaction reporting and poor data quality. The Agency is required to identify any questionable transactions and establish their nature, timing and the parties involved.

Transaction reports are a key means of establishing this, enabling the Agency to discover possible instances of market abuse that call for further investigation and possible enforcement actions by NRAs. Similarly, transaction reports are very important as evidence when NRAs are bringing market abuse cases to court, as they provide an audit trail of the complete transaction.

The Agency also carries out wider market monitoring to detect any possible risks of market abuse due to market developments and new features of the markets. Transaction reports provide the Agency with useful information that can help with this kind of monitoring, e.g. statistics that show the rate of growth in the trading of certain wholesale energy products.

According to the requirements set out in Article 12 of REMIT, the Agency shall ensure the confidentiality, integrity and protection of the information collected under REMIT. Hence, ARIS must be operationally reliable.

1.4 ACER contacts

The Agency recommends stakeholders wishing to address questions related to REMIT transaction data reporting to always refer to the Agency's <u>REMIT query form</u> available on the REMIT Documents section of the ACER website.

2 Legal framework

In December 2011, the EU adopted a dedicated market integrity and transparency regulation for the gas and electricity wholesale markets with an EU-wide monitoring scheme: Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency (hereinafter: REMIT). REMIT introduces a sector-specific framework for the monitoring of European wholesale energy markets, with the objective of detecting and deterring market manipulation.

It defines prohibitions of market manipulation, attempted market manipulation and insider trading. It introduces obligations to disclose inside information and it provides for the monitoring of wholesale energy markets by the Agency in close cooperation with national regulatory authorities (hereinafter: NRAs), the European Securities and Markets Authority (hereinafter: ESMA), financial authorities and other relevant authorities.

For the purpose of market monitoring, Article 8(1) of REMIT imposes an obligation on market participants, or third parties or authorities acting on their behalf, to provide the Agency with a record of wholesale energy market transactions, including orders to trade. Furthermore, Article 8(5) of REMIT requires that market participants shall report to the Agency and NRAs information related to the capacity and use of facilities for production, storage, consumption or transmission of electricity or natural gas and use of LNG facilities, including planned or unplanned unavailability of these facilities ('fundamental data').

REMIT also gives NRAs the option to monitor wholesale energy markets at national level and calls on Member States to provide them with appropriate investigatory and enforcement powers (see Article 13 of REMIT). REMIT also requires that the Agency shall establish a mechanism to share information it receives in accordance with Article 8 with NRAs and other relevant authorities (see Article 7(2) and 10 of REMIT).

According to Article 8(2) and 8(6) of REMIT, the European Commission shall, by means of Implementing Acts, adopt uniform rules on the reporting of records of transactions, including orders to trade.

As regards the reporting of transactions, Article 8(2) of REMIT states that the Commission shall, by means of Implementing Acts:

- a) draw up a list of the contracts and derivatives, including orders to trade, which are to be reported in accordance with paragraph 1 and appropriate *de minimis* thresholds for the reporting of transactions where appropriate;
- b) adopt uniform rules on the reporting of information which is to be provided in accordance with paragraph 1;
- c) lay down the timing and form in which that information is to be reported.

As regards the reporting of fundamental data, Article 8(6) of REMIT states that the Commission shall, by means of Implementing Acts:

- a) adopt uniform rules on the reporting of information to be provided in accordance with paragraph 5 and on appropriate thresholds for such reporting where appropriate;
- b) lay down the timing and form in which that information is to be reported.

On 17 December 2014 the Commission adopted the REMIT Implementing Regulation according to Article 8(2) and 8(6) of REMIT. According to Article 5(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency shall explain the details of the reportable information in relation to standard and non-standard contracts for the supply and transportation of electricity and gas in a user manual and after consulting relevant parties make it available to the public upon the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. On this basis, the Agency has developed this Transaction Reporting User Manual (TRUM), in which the details of the reportable information are explained.

On 31 March 2014, the Agency launched a first public consultation on the TRUM which was open until 5 May. The first public consultation document was prepared on the basis of the draft REMIT Implementing Regulation presented by the Commission in October 2013 and also took into account the feedback received during the public consultation on Technical Standards in spring 2013.

Following the end of the first consultation, the Agency further elaborated the TRUM, taking into account the input received during the first consultation in spring 2014. On 22 July 2014, the Agency launched a second public consultation on the TRUM which was open until 2 September 2014. The second public consultation document was prepared on the basis of the draft REMIT Implementing Regulation presented by the Commission in July 2014. In addition to the public consultations, the Agency organised a number of roundtable meetings and workshops with relevant stakeholders in order to consult on the topics of the TRUM.

An ACER staff working document version was published on 9 December 2014 and presented in a public workshop on 10 December 2014.

3 **Reporting obligations**

The aim of the Section is to clarify which the contracts shall be reported to ACER and which entities are responsible for the reporting. The Section also provides information concerning the frequency of the reporting activity.

3.1 What to report?

According to Article 8(1) of REMIT, market participants, or a person or authority acting on their behalf, shall provide the Agency with a record of wholesale energy market transactions, including orders to trade. Article 8 of REMIT also stipulates that the Commission, by means of Implementing Acts, shall define the list of contracts to be reported, the timing and form for reporting and who should report transactions.

The REMIT Implementing Regulation also provide a context for the reporting of fundamental data. For further information in this regard, please consult the Manual of Procedures on transaction data, fundamental data and inside information reporting.

The list of contracts to be reported is defined in Article 3 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. An overview of the reportable contracts is provided below.

3.1.1 Supply contracts

According to Article 3(1)(a) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following contracts concerning wholesale energy products in relation to the supply of electricity or natural gas with delivery in the Union shall be reported:

- (i) Intraday or within-day contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they are auctioned or continuously traded,
- Day-ahead contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they are auctioned or continuously traded,
- (iii) Two-days-ahead contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they are auctioned or continuously traded,
- (iv) Week-end contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they auctioned or continuously traded,
- (v) After-day contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they auctioned or continuously traded,
- (vi) Other contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas with a delivery period longer than two days where delivery is in the Union irrespective of where and how they are traded, in particular regardless of whether they are auctioned or continuously traded,
- (vii) Contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas to a single consumption unit with a technical capability to consume 600 GWh/year or more.

As clarified in Recital (4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, supply contracts concluded bilaterally are expected to be reported by both counterparties, or third parties acting on their behalf. To facilitate reporting, parties should be able to report on each other's behalf or use the services of third parties for this purpose.

3.1.2 Transportation contracts

According to Article 3(1)(b) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following contracts concerning wholesale energy products in relation to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union shall be reported:

- (i) Contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union between two or more locations or bidding zones concluded as a result of a primary explicit capacity allocation by or on behalf of the TSO, specifying physical or financial capacity rights or obligations.
- (ii) Contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union between two or more locations or bidding zones concluded between market participants on secondary markets, specifying physical or financial capacity rights or obligations, including resale and transfer of such contracts.

According to Article 6(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, records of transaction, including orders to trade (matched and unmatched) referring to contracts described in (i), shall be reported by the TSOs or third parties acting on their behalf. As clarified in Recital (4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, records of transaction, including orders to trade referring to contracts described in (ii), are expected to be reported by both counterparties, or third parties acting on their behalf. To facilitate reporting, parties should be able to report on each other's behalf or use the services of third parties for this purpose.

3.1.3 Derivatives of energy supply and transportation contracts

Article 3(1)(a) and (b) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation stipulate the reporting of the following derivatives contracts:

- a) Options, futures, swaps and any other derivatives of contracts relating to electricity or natural gas produced, traded or delivered in the Union (Article 3(1)(a)(8)),
- b) Options, futures, swaps and any other derivatives of contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union (Article 3(1)(b)(3)).

Clarification on spread and swap definition

For the purpose of transaction reporting under REMIT, the following definition of spread and swap contracts related to financial products applies in TRUM:

- **Spread**: contract that involves using price differences in forwards / future / option prices, rates, based upon inter-market relationships (time differences (maturities), locational differences, commodity differences). Spread can be established by taking a position in one contract (first leg) and simultaneously taking an opposite position in another contract (second leg). However spread might also refer to trading based on pure price difference with an index or reference price.
- **Swap**: typically indicates a contract that settles with multi periods and results in exchange of a series of cash flows. It may for example involve one market participant having a fixed-price contract for an energy commodity, while the other counterparty takes on the floating price of the same commodity. However also floating-to-floating trades might occur, as well as physical/geographical swaps where the hedging is based on different pricing in different locations.

3.1.4 Contracts reportable at request of the Agency

Article 4(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation also establishes a list of contracts reportable only upon reasoned request of the Agency and on an ad-hoc basis. This includes:

- a) Intragroup contracts,
- b) Contracts for the physical delivery of electricity produced by a single production unit with a capacity equal to or less than 10 MW or by production units with a combined capacity equal to or less than 10 MW,

- c) Contracts for the physical delivery of natural gas produced by a single natural gas production facility with a production capacity equal to or less than 20 MW,
- d) Contracts for balancing services in electricity and natural gas.

As regards the contracts listed in Article 4(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, for the time being the Agency does not intend to request information on those contracts. As of 2019 the Agency will be informing about its ad hoc data reporting activities regarding contracts listed in Article 4(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation in the ACER Annual Work Programme Documents. The Agency will consult with relevant stakeholders in due time before establishing RRM requirements applicable to the reporting of contracts covered by Article 4(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

However, if the contracts listed above are concluded at an organised market place, then they shall be reported even in the absence of a request from the Agency.

Reporting intragroup contracts after deconsolidation

Intragroup contracts are reportable at the request of the Agency according to Article 4(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. If Company A and Company B are originally part of the same group (both are registered as REMIT market participants), but later Company A is going to be deconsolidated from the consolidated financial statement of Company B and it changes status, in the Agency's view Company A should report all its outstanding contracts (which will no longer be considered intragroup transactions) in T+1 month from its status change, with the date of its status change. For further information on reporting lifecycle events, please refer to Annex VII on lifecycle events.

3.1.5 Definition of standard and non-standard contract

According to Article 2 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation:

- a) 'standard contract' means a contract concerning a wholesale energy product admitted to trading at an organised market place, irrespective of whether or not the transaction actually takes place on that market place;
- b) 'non-standard contract' means a contract concerning any wholesale energy product that is not a standard contract;
- c) 'organised market place' or 'organised market' means:
 - a) a multilateral system, which brings together or facilitates the bringing together of multiple third party buying and selling interests in wholesale energy products in a way that results in a contract,
 - b) any other system or facility in which multiple third-party buying and selling interests in wholesale energy products are able to interact in a way that results in a contract.

These include electricity and gas exchanges, brokers and other persons professionally arranging transactions, and trading venues as defined in Article 4 Directive 2014/65/EU⁶.

⁶ Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014

on markets in financial instruments and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU (OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 349).

Definition of an organised market place

Any multilateral system, which brings together or facilitates the bringing together of "multiple third party" buying and selling interests in wholesale energy products is considered an organised market place under REMIT.

The Agency believes that the notion of "multiple third party" plays a key role in determining what constitutes an organised market place; a many-to-many trading possibility must exist in order to consider it an organised market place.

Energy and derivative exchanges, MTFs, OTFs and brokers, are examples of organised market places where many-to-many trading can occur.

In the Agency's view, multilateral systems that facilitate procuring or selling energy on behalf of one market participant only, e.g. TSOs only for balancing purposes, should not be considered organised market places if those systems act solely on behalf of the TSOs.

It is the Agency's understanding that such a system facilitates a one-to-many trading opportunity at each imbalance period, e.g. in an electricity market per each half hour/hour balancing period the system procures or sells energy for the TSOs.

However, if the multilateral system brings together or facilitates the bringing together of "multiple third parties" procuring and selling energy, the system facilitates a many-to-many trading opportunity, e.g. if participants can trade with each other and the TSO in a within- day gas market to adjust their positions, that system should be considered an organised market place.

Likewise, if the multilateral system brings together or facilitates the bringing together of "multiple third party" buying and selling of capacity, e.g. on a capacity secondary market, that system should be considered an organised market place if that system allows many-to-many trading.

Reporting transactions on an auction market if it is not organised on an OMP

In case an auction is not organised on an multilateral system which qualifies to be an organised market place as per the definition above (many-to-many trading), the orders placed in that auction should not be reported. However, any trade concluded in such a platform has to be reported as any other bilateral contract.

Clarification on the definition of 'broker' as a broker-type organised market place and 'broker' as being an executing broker

The Agency considers a broker a natural or legal person that arranges transactions between a buyer and a seller of contracts related to wholesale energy products (WEPs) for a commission when the trade is executed.

A broker does not necessarily represent an OMP. Such an entity is considered an OMP only if it fulfils the OMP criteria stipulated in Article 2(4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. In such a case, it is expected that the broker contacts the Agency in order to be included in the List of organised market places available on the REMIT Portal, pursuant Article 3(2) of REMIT Implementing Regulation.

An 'executing broker' is a natural or legal person that executes transactions on an OMP on behalf of its clients. If a market participant places an order on an OMP through a broker (usually an executing broker acting as intermediary counterparty) and this particular executing broker is the counterparty to the transaction, then the executing broker is considered a REMIT market participant and has reporting obligations for all its trades and orders placed on the OMP (broker- or exchange-OMP), including those transactions that the broker gives up for clearing. Since an executing broker places orders and executes them without bringing together "multiple third party" buying and selling side, it would not be considered an OMP.

In some circumstances, a broker OMP may offer the service of executing broker to their clients. The broker in this case is providing two different services at the same time: one as broker OMP and one as executing broker. For the executing broker business, the broker is considered a REMIT market participant (for more information please see Annex III to the TRUM available on the ACER website) and should register as a REMIT market participant with the relevant National Regulatory Authority.

Please consult ANNEX III to the TRUM on how to report REMIT Derivatives Contracts under REMIT and EMIR.

The REMIT Implementing Regulation imply that any contract admitted to trading at an organised market place is a **standard contract**. Furthermore, if the same contract is traded outside the organised market place, this shall still be considered a standard contract.

An example of a contract admitted to trading at an organised market place is a futures contract on gas or electricity. This futures contract is a wholesale energy product, and as per the definition of the TRUM it is a tradable instrument that allows market participants to trade a product (i.e. energy commodity) that may also be traded bilaterally or through a broker outside the exchange. In this case, such contract shall be considered a standard contract.

Transactions that take place on broker platforms (broker as OMP), including those that are voice brokered, are often based on bilateral general agreements, e.g. a master agreement, which set the rules for trading activity of the two counterparties to the contract. As the conclusion of such contracts takes place via the broker OMPs, these contracts are considered **standard contracts**. Another example is a spot or forward contract for the physical delivery of electricity concluded on a broker platform under a general or master agreement. This is a standard contract irrespective of its profile and complexity. For example a shaped (profile) contract traded through a broker OMP (including voice brokered) shall be considered a standard contract.

Two parties may also trade and conclude the same contract under a general or master agreement bilaterally outside the organised market place. If the two parties bilaterally trade a contract which is

admitted to trading at an organised market place, that contract shall be considered a standard **contract**, e.g. a spot or forward contract for the physical delivery of gas or electricity.

However, when a shaped (profile) contract is traded outside the organised market place, that contract not being offered for trading at any organised market place should <u>not</u> be considered a standard contract⁷.

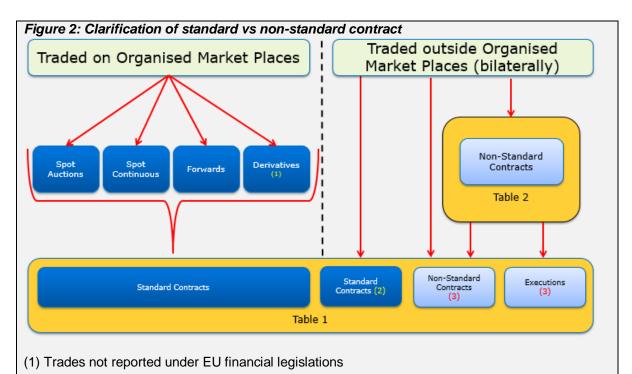
When a contract for the delivery of gas or electricity at a specific delivery point or zone is not admitted to trading at an organised market place, but only bilaterally between the two parties, that contract should <u>not</u> be considered a standard contract, even if a similar contract for the delivery of gas or electricity at a different delivery point or zone is traded at an organised market place. For example, if a physical forward for the delivery of gas in country (A) in the month of July is traded on a broker platform, but a contract with the same characteristics for the delivery of gas in country (B) in the month of July is not traded on an organised market, the latter should <u>not</u> be considered a standard contract.

Uncertainty about the specifications of a standard contract agreed bilaterally

The Agency understands that there might be some circumstances where market participants may not have full visibility to the specifications of the standard contracts traded on organised market places. Therefore, whenever two market participants enter into a bilateral contract agreed outside an organised market place and, despite the information provided by the public List of Standard Contracts available on the ACER website, they do not have the certainty that their contract is the same as the one traded on organised market places, it can be assumed that the bilaterally agreed contract normally entails some elements of customisation. These elements of customisation distinct the bilateral contract from contracts on wholesale energy products admitted to trading at an organised market place. They may therefore report such a contract on a T+1 month basis and, where the contract has a defined price and quantity, with Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Article 5(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation states that "*details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported using Table 1 of the Annex*". This implies that even if the contract is considered a non-standard contract, but has an agreed price and quantity, the contract has to be reported using Table 1 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. However, it is important to note that under the non-standard contract reporting requirements such a contract would be reportable no later than 30 days from its execution (even if reported in Table 1), and <u>not</u> within the time limit for standard contracts transactions for which the reporting shall take place no later than the following business day.

⁷ Please see also the List of Standard Contracts, drawn up and published by the Agency in accordance with Article 3(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.



(2) Contracts that are admitted to trade at organised market places but traded bilaterally

(3) Non-standard contracts with defined price and quantity (indicated as 'BILCONTRACT' in the transaction report under *Contract Name* in Data Field (22) and details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price (indicated as 'EXECUTION' in the transaction report under *Contract Name* in Data Field (22) shall be reported using Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Distinguishing bilateral contracts executed outside an organised market place and executions under the framework of a non-standard contract

In the Agency's view, in order to distinguish bilateral contracts executed outside an organised market place and executions under the framework of non-standard contracts, the framework under which these contracts are executed may play a key role. A typical structure of the bilateral contracts for the supply for electricity and/or gas may include: general or master agreement ("main body"), election sheet, annexes (part of the general agreement by default), and individual transactions (constituting the economic terms) defining precisely the energy related contract.

However, other master agreements may not include some of the parts indicated above, but are general contracts for the supply for electricity and/or gas that have two main parts: a commercial part and an economic part.

If market participants have agreed on the commercial terms under a general agreement, then market participants may:

1. Negotiate the economic terms and conclude a contract (commercial + economic terms) \rightarrow a REMIT bilateral contract reportable with Table 1 (Contract name under Data Field (22) shall be populated with BILCONTRACT); or

2. Negotiate the economic terms and conclude a contract (commercial + economic terms) with <u>flexibility</u> \rightarrow a REMIT non-standard contract reportable with Table 2 (price and quantity may change at a later stage).

Alternatively, depending on the agreement they may have, market participants may have already agreed the commercial and economic terms in one agreement (contract) which includes non-standard contract clauses, such as take or pay and/or reselling of already purchased quantities

and/or different pre-defined pricing formulas. Under such a contract, <u>which is a REMIT non-standard</u> <u>contract reportable with Table 2</u>, quantities are not necessarily pre-defined and the price is predefined (e.g. by formula or index) but may not be fixed, and at least one of the market participants is obliged to deliver/offtake agreed quantity or has the single right to request this from the other market participant. Under this type of agreement there may be different nomination, pricing flexibility, option exercise and possibility to enter into forward contracts or additional volumes.

Under such a non-standard contract (reportable with Table 2), market participants may:

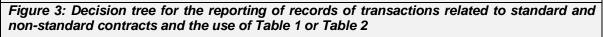
 Negotiate the economic terms and conclude a new contract → a bilateral contract reportable with Table 1

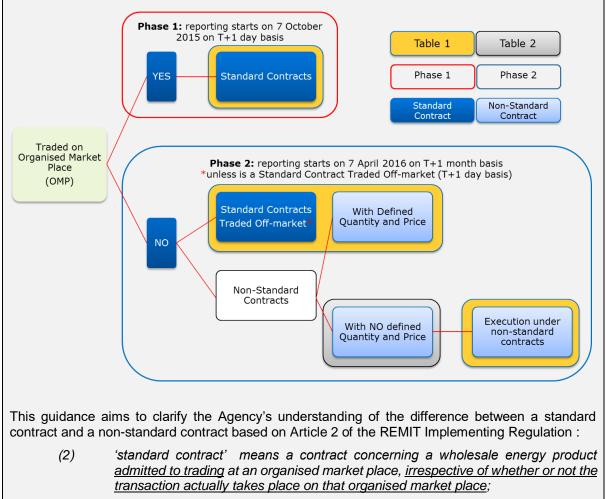
Contract name under Data Field (22) shall be populated with BILCONTRACT and Data Field (32) Linked Transaction ID shall include the Contract ID of the non-standard contract reported in Table 2; or

2. Use the flexibility and fixing events which can be reported as EXECUTION with Table 1.

Contract name under Data Field (22) shall be populated with EXECUTION and Data Field (32) Linked Transaction ID shall include the Contract ID of the non-standard contract reported in Table 2.

If the transaction is executed ahead of the delivery with the characteristics of any other transaction of BILCONTRACT type, then such transaction should be reported as BILCONTRACT transaction linked to the non-standard contract previously reported with Table 2.





(3) 'non-standard contract' means a contract concerning <u>any contract on a wholesale</u> <u>energy product that is not a standard contract;</u>

In the Agency's view it is essential to further clarify the meaning of "admitted to trading" at an organised market place.

A contract admitted to trading at an organised market place is a contract that is visible to the market and available for trading to market participants.

Exchange OMP-traded contracts

A contract that is admitted to trading and listed on the exchange is a tradable instrument the market participants can sell or buy. The transactions can be registered at the exchange also if market participants agree on the price off-screen or if the transaction is facilitated by a broker.

Broker OMP-traded contracts

For a contract admitted to trading on broker OMPs, it is worth to further clarify the meaning of *"admitted to trading"*.

Brokers, in the context of Article 2(4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, advertise tradable contracts on their platforms. These contracts have certain specifications such as clip size (contract size), delivery point of the energy commodity, delivery start and end date, hours of the delivery and any other specifications to identify the contract. These contracts, e.g. within-day or day-ahead contracts, as well as any forward contracts, are tradable multiple times until their "*expiration date and time*" (last trading date and time) is reached.

For example:

- 1. Hourly electricity product: this can be traded for several days before the gate closure;
- 2. Day-ahead gas or electricity product: this can be traded for several hours during the day before the delivery of the gas/electricity starts; and
- 3. A monthly/quarterly/seasonal forward product: this can be traded every day for several months before the delivery starts.

In the Agency's view, exchange and broker OMP contracts are considered standard contracts admitted to trading at an organised market place. As a consequence, the organised market place where these contracts on wholesale energy products were traded shall, at the request of the market participant, offer a data reporting agreement in line with Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Voice brokered contracts

In general, the above considerations apply also for voice-brokered contracts. In this context, the references in the TRUM to *"including voice brokered"* should be understood as referring to the following scenario:

- 1) The contract is admitted to trading at organised market places;
- 2) An order is visible on the screen (initiator order); and

3) A voice brokered order matches the order on the screen. The resulting trade is considered a *voice brokered* trade.

Specificities of voice-brokered shaped/profile contracts

When a shaped/profile contract is voice brokered without being advertised on the screen of the broker OMP (e.g. a broker's client asks the broker to find a counterparty to a shaped/profile contract), it would be traded only once and would then expire and not be tradable any more (as opposed to those contracts that are traded on the screen and that can be traded multiple times). In the Agency's view such a contract, although traded through a broker, is not to be considered admitted to trading at an

organised market place and it should <u>not</u> be considered a standard contract. Therefore, and in line with Article 7(4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation these contracts shall be reported no later than one month following their conclusion, modification or termination.

Since these contracts are voice brokered and executed at an organised market place, in the Agency's view, the broker OMP (in the context of Article 2(4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation) shall at the request of the market participant offer a data reporting agreement in line with Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Some organised market places may allow their clients to upload on the screen (and therefore be visible to other market participants) complex shaped/profile contracts which are available for trading. Although these contracts might not be traded several times (e.g. they might be removed once they are matched) they are still admitted to trading at OMP and therefore they should be considered standard contracts. Hence, regardless of the complexity of the contract, as long as the contract is visible to the market, it is considered admitted to trading at the organised market place and it should be considered a standard contract.

The Agency understands that the reporting of complex contracts on a T+1 day basis may bring up some difficulties for the reporting parties; however, they should make their best effort to report such standard contracts in line with the timeline set out in the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Consequences of the criterion "admitted to trading" for the transaction reporting obligation

Transactions related to contracts admitted to trading at the organised market place are subject to the reporting obligations for standard contracts and reportable on a T+1 day basis, irrespective of whether they are traded on screen or voice brokered.

Transactions related to any other contracts that is not a standard one are subject to the reporting obligations for non-standard contracts and thus reportable on a T+1 month basis.

3.1.6 Information to be reported

Market participants, other reporting entities or third parties reporting on their behalf, are obliged to ensure that the submitted records of transactions are complete, valid, consistent and accurate.

The information to be reported shall include:

- a) in relation to standard contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas, the details set out in Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation,
- b) in relation to non-standard contracts for the supply of electricity or natural gas, the details set out in Table 2 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation,
- c) in relation to standard and non-standard contracts for the transportation of electricity, the details set out in Table 3 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation,
- d) in relation to standard and non-standard contracts for the transportation of natural gas, the details set out in Table 4 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported using Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Clarification of outright volume and price and reporting frequency for transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts

As indicated in paragraph 3.2.4, details of transactions executed within the framework of nonstandard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported using Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

With regard to "specifying at least an outright volume and price", the Agency understands that once the volume and the price of the transaction is known to the two market participants, the transaction is complete. This can occur after the delivery of the commodity.

There is little difference between a physical spot/forward contract traded at an organised market place with a price settled against an index and an execution under the framework of a non-standard contract which settles days after the delivery of the energy commodity ends. In fact, both of these two contracts may not have a fixed price or volume before the delivery of the energy commodity starts and, most likely, both of them will be completely settled after the delivery period ends.

However, while the physical spot/forward contract traded on an organised market place is reported with the contracted volume and the fixing index (which most likely is publicly available), the transaction executed under the framework of a non-standard contract has to be reported once the delivered quantity and the price are known, but still using Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation. The time and the date of the executions may be different in the two records of transaction reported by the involved market participants.

As far as the Agency is aware, details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price are available to both parties to the contract by the invoicing date <u>at the latest</u>. On that basis, executions under the framework of non-standard contract are reportable no later than 30 days after the invoicing date using Table 1 of the Annex of the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

Clarifications on the expected way of reporting executions via Table 1

As indicated in Annex II to the TRUM, the Agency understands that *billing cycle* and *invoicing date* is the last point in time that the price and quantity can be discovered. Market participants should not understand the terms *billing cycle* and *invoicing date* as an indication that under REMIT they have to report the components of their invoices which include taxes, costs and adjustments which are not in the scope of REMIT. Market participants should report the energy price for the energy delivered in the period of time the reported execution/contract refers to.

With regard to the **energy price**, market participants reporting transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts on a monthly basis should report the energy price as considered in the contract. If the price is fixed, that price will be reported. If the price is fixed by a fixing index, a price formula, a strike price or anything else as defined in the contract, then that energy price has to be reported to the Agency.

With regard to the **energy delivered**, market participants should report the energy delivered as indicated in the execution report.

The Agency understands that invoices may cover several months: the current month plus some adjustments from previous months (these can sometimes go back up to several months in the past). Market participants have to report only the energy delivered in the period of time the execution report refers to without any adjustments from the past. The Agency understands that the reporting of the energy delivered in the previous month may be over/under estimated and it recommends market participants to consider an amendment (modification as lifecycle event) to the execution reports already reported.

Executions and price formulas

When executions under the framework of a non-standard contract have a price which is set with **different price formula** depending on the delivery point of the commodity, then these executions should be reported separately (one report for each delivery point).

When executions under the framework of a non-standard contract have a price which is set with **one price formula for all the delivery points** of the commodity, and the **volume split is known** to the market participant, then these executions should be reported separately (one report for each delivery point).

When executions under the framework of a non-standard contract have a price which is set with **one price formula for all the delivery points** of the commodity, but the **volume split is not known** to the market participant, then these executions can be reported with one report (e.g. one report indicating the total volume).

Sale and purchase of energy under the same non-standard contract

Within the framework of a non-standard contract, for those periods when there is no delivery, there is no need to report executions. However, where the framework of a non-standard contract allows for the sale and purchase of energy under the same contract, market participants should not net those executions, as in some circumstances they may lead to 0 (zero) volume at the end of the month. Market participants should report the sold and bought volumes separately with different execution reports in Table 1.

The data fields included in the REMIT Implementing Regulation are listed in Annex I of this manual.

To achieve complete and accurate transaction reporting, market participants, other entities with reporting responsibilities and third parties reporting on their behalf must have appropriate systems and controls in place. For further information on this matter, please consult the <u>Requirements for the</u> <u>Registration of RRMs</u>.

3.1.7 Back-loading requirement

According to Article 7(6) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, details of wholesale energy contracts which were concluded before the date on which the reporting obligation become applicable and remain outstanding on that date had to be reported to the Agency within 90 days after the reporting obligation become applicable for those contracts.

This was done to allow market participants to report their back-loading transactions even in those cases where they did not have the full set of information as required by the REMIT Implementing Regulation for reportable records of transactions, including orders to trade reportable as of 7 October 2015 (Phase 1 of REMIT reporting) and 7 April 2016 (Phase 2 of REMIT reporting).Back-loading of transactions ended on 5 January 2016 for Phase 1 and on 6 July 2016 for Phase 2.

The reportable details had to include data which could be extracted from market participants' existing records. They had to at least comprise data referred in Article 44(2) of Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and in Article 40(2) of Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council⁸ (record keeping obligations).

Additional clarification on the back-loading requirement

Article 40(1) of Directive 2009/72/EC and Article 44(1) of Directive 2009/73/EC stipulate record keeping obligations of at least five years for the relevant data relating to all transactions in electricity and gas supply contracts and electricity and gas derivatives.

⁸ Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity and repealing Directive 2003/54/EC (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 55) and Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas and repealing Directive 2003/55/EC.

According to Article 40(2) of the Directive 2009/72/EC, "The data shall include details on the characteristics of the relevant transactions such as duration, delivery and settlement rules, the quantity, the dates and times of execution and the transaction prices and means of identifying the wholesale customer concerned, as well as specified details of all unsettled electricity supply contracts and electricity derivatives".

According to Article 44(2) Directive 2009/73/EC "The data shall include details on the characteristics of the relevant transactions such as duration, delivery and settlement rules, the quantity, the dates and times of execution and the transaction prices and means of identifying the wholesale customer concerned, as well as specified details of all unsettled gas supply contracts and gas derivatives".

Market participants should consider that the above Directives set the minimum requirement for the reporting of contracts which were concluded before the date on which the reporting obligation becomes applicable and remain outstanding on that date. Where other information which is required to be reported under REMIT can be extracted from market participants' existing records, market participants shall also report that information.

In order for the Agency and the NRAs to know each market participant's open positions at the time when the reporting obligation becomes applicable, market participants shall report contracts which were concluded before the date on which the reporting obligation becomes applicable and remain outstanding on that date. This information will enable the Agency and the NRAs to rationalise and understand subsequent trading activity. This contract shall be reported at transaction level and not at position level.

The Agency understands that only market participants know precisely their outstanding positions, e.g. delivery end date is after or equal to the date that the reporting obligation becomes effective. For example, where a trade on a contract that is bilaterally settled takes place, executed with or without the help of a broker, only the two counterparties to the contract have knowledge of subsequent lifecycle events; no visibility on outstanding positions is available to third parties, including the broker who facilitated that transaction.

Since there are multiple organised market places trading identical products, market participants can open a position and at a later date close it at different organised market or it could even be closed out by direct agreement of the two market participants outside of an organised market place.

Reporting of details of transactions related to contracts on wholesale energy products which were concluded before the date on which the reporting obligation became applicable and remained outstanding on that date had to be reported to the Agency by market participants unless the organised market places decided to assist the market participants with the back-loading reporting.

Market participants should bear in mind that the organised market places' willingness to assist market participants with the back-loading reporting was entirely at the discretion of the organised market places as there is no obligation under REMIT for them offering that service.

3.1.8 Identifying reference data to be collected from organised market places for the list of standard contracts and the list of organised market places

According to Article 3(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency shall, in order to facilitate reporting, draw up and maintain a public list of standard contracts upon entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation and update that list in a timely manner.

In order to assist the Agency in complying with its obligations, organised market places shall submit identifying reference data to the Agency for each wholesale energy contract they admit to trading. This information shall be submitted in a format defined by the Agency before trading commences in that particular contract. Organised market places shall submit updates of the information as changes occur. The list of standard contracts covers both physical and financial contracts traded at organised market places.

The purpose of the list of organised market places is to publish the exchanges, brokers and other persons professionally arranging transactions which fall under Article 6(1), especially the contracts traded at organised market places that are covered under the first phase of transaction reporting, nine months following the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation⁹. The list of organised market places was published for the first time upon the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. The Agency has consulted on the list prior to its publication on the REMIT Portal. Since then the list has been continuously updated.

The purpose of the list of standard contracts is to identify the supply contract types for which Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation is applicable with a reporting on a T+1 basis. Any bilateral contract has to refer to the List of Standard Contracts in order to evaluate whether the contract is considered a standard one. The creation of the list of standard contracts is not intended to assign unique identifiers to the contracts listed, nor will the information collected be used for matching against the transaction reports. The purpose of the public list of standard contracts is to display the characteristics of each standard contract.

The Agency currently considers that the identifying reference data, to be submitted by organised market places, shall contain the following information¹⁰:

- a) Contract name
- b) Delivery zone
- c) Energy commodity type
- d) Contract type
- e) Load type
- f) Organised market place ID
- g) Full name of the market place
- h) Type of organised market place

The list of standard contracts was first published before the start of the second phase of transaction reporting in 2016, in order to facilitate the identification of contracts traded outside organised market places that falls under the definition of standard contracts. The List of Standard Contracts is regularly updated with the information provided by OMPs and it is available on the ACER website.

3.1.9 Distinctions between product, contract and transaction for standard contracts

The Agency recognises that, given the terminology used in REMIT and in the REMIT Implementing Regulation, there is a need to clarify the following terms used in the TRUM:

- a) Product
- b) Contract
- c) Transaction
- d) Order report
- e) Trade report

A definition of such terms under the REMIT reporting framework is provided below.

a) Product

REMIT and the REMIT Implementing Regulation use the term "wholesale energy product" when referring to the subjects of contracts for the supply and transportation of gas and electricity within the European Union. In the TRUM, "product" refers to a physically deliverable energy commodity that can be identified by a set of characteristics defining its profile:

⁹ The reporting obligation as provided in Article 9(1) and 6(1) except in relation to contracts as referred to in Article 3(1)(b).

¹⁰ Annex II of this document provides a table outlining the identifying reference data to be submitted by organised market places.

- (i) Energy commodity = Electricity
- (ii) Delivery point or zone = France
- (iii) Delivery Profile / Period = 1 Hour / 2 Hours / 1 Month / Quarter / Season / 2pm to 3pm, etc. or for example from 01/01/2015 to 31/01/2015 from 7:00am to 7:00pm

This could be represented as: [Commodity Type][EIC Code][Delivery Profile]. All products, regardless of how or where they are traded are physically identical, in that they are the same commodity delivered to the same zone with the same profile. A product is the subject of a wholesale energy contract.

b) Contract

A contract is a specific tradable instrument that allows a market participant to trade the product, on a specific market place. Orders and trades can only occur against a contract. There can be multiple contracts against a single product. The contract has the following characteristics (with examples):

- a) Product = as defined in the product definition above
- b) Contract Type = Forward style contract
- c) Market Identification = OMP code (or BILATERAL)
- d) Contract ID = Electricity French Base load 2023

This could be represented as: [Product][Contract Type][MIC][Contract ID]. The product is the subject of the contract. Whilst the contract is specific to one organised market place, the product can be traded at other organised market places, or bilaterally, as well. Additional information relating to a contract, which varies between venues, includes:

- (i) Delivery capacity = 25 MW
- (ii) Contract trading hours = 12pm (auction) or 09:00 to 17:00 (continuous market)
- (iii) Price currency = EUR

Contracts traded at different organised market places are different from each other as different terms and conditions apply, even though they are related to the same product. For each individual contract, there is a specific order book.

c) Transaction

Transactions can only occur for a specific contract traded on an organised market place or bilaterally. The term 'transaction' encompasses both orders to trade and trades.

Market participants submit orders (bids and offers) to the organised market place as an indication of their willingness to trade the contract for the delivery of the product. An order, either in an auction or on a continuous market, is always considered as a bid or offer for the purchase or sale of the contract for the delivery of the product.

The rules of the organised market place determine whether the market participant's submission of orders results in a trade. In the case of a continuous market, an order placed by a market participant will result in a sequenced set of events that may produce a trade. In the case of an auction market, the organised market place will produce all trade results at the close of the auction period.

d) Order report

An order report is a representation of orders submitted by a market participant and represents the willingness to trade a contract with a determinable parameters, such as price and volume.

e) Trade report

A trade report is a representation of an event where there is a match between two or more orders to trade placed on an organised market place's order book or an agreement on a bilateral basis (place off-market) to exchange the product.

According to REMIT Article 8, market participants shall provide the Agency with records of transaction. The trade report always shows a single side of the trade, representing the matched values for the particular market participant. When a trade occurs, each side of a trade report shall be reported (double-sided reporting) either by the seller and the buyer separately, or by one counterparty reporting both sides of the trade when delegation agreements are in place.

Orders to trade

The reporting of orders to trade is an important requirement that enables the Agency and the NRAs to detect potential market manipulation. The Agency understands that, under the REMIT transaction reporting regime, all orders that are visible to market participants on organised markets shall be reported to the Agency.

The financial market legislations suggest that the notion of order for the purpose of Article 25 MiFIR includes quotations on trading venues. This is consistent with the approach taken in Article 17(2) MiFID. In particular 'order' includes quotations on RFQs (Request for Quotes) and voice broking systems operated by a trading venue where such quotations are advertised through the trading venue's system.

Therefore, the Agency is of the understanding that the reference to orders includes quotations on trading venues such as Indication of Interest (IOI) advertised on the screens of the organised market places, while according to Article 7(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, orders placed in brokers' voice operated services are not reportable, unless they appear on electronic screen or other devices used by the trading venue. These orders shall thus only be reported at request of the Agency.

With regard to orders to trade in auction markets, Article 7(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation states that *"In the case of auction markets where orders are not made publicly visible, only concluded contracts and final orders shall be reported. They shall be reported no later than on the working day following the auction."* This indicates that only orders that are admitted to the final auction have to be reported. For example, in the situation where an order is placed in an auction platform and then modified, the initial order is not a reportable order but the latter order is, if it is valid when the actual auction takes place.

Orders on spreads

Orders on spreads are orders that are placed by market participants on the screen of the organised market place with the intention to enter into a transaction made up of more than one contract (leg) at the same time. An example of such orders is those placed on the broker platforms to trade a dirty spark spread. Only orders on spreads that consist of wholesale energy products are reportable under REMIT.

As the REMIT reporting obligation encompasses both gas and electricity contracts, any spread trade which includes an underlying which is outside the scope of the REMIT reporting obligations (e.g. coal, oil, carbon emissions) falls outside the scope of orders on spreads reportable under the REMIT reporting regime. If a market participant places an order on a spread where only one of the two legs differs from wholesale energy products under REMIT (electricity and gas), that order should be reported to the Agency by only indicating the leg falling under the scope of REMIT. The same approach applies to the relevant trades, where only the individual trade falling under the scope of REMIT will be reported to the Agency.

As an example, if a market participant places an order on a spread that encompasses natural gas and coal, only the concluded trade referring to natural gas is reportable to the Agency.

Furthermore, organised market places or trade matching systems may advertise spread trade opportunities for their clients on their screens. These types of advertised spreads such as spark, dark, inter period, inter product, ratios, cleared vs. non-cleared spreads should not be considered orders to trade as these are not placed by their client, the market participant. Trades which result from such spread are not different from trades that are executed manually by the market participant and should be reported as two or more separate transactions.

3.1.10 Lifecycle events

According to Article 7(1), of the REMIT Implementing Regulation "Any modification or the termination of the concluded contract or order to trade shall be reported as soon as possible but no later than the working day following the modification or termination". The obligation to report modifications (so-called lifecycle events) applies also to non-standard contracts (Article 7(4) of REMIT Implementing Regulation), as well as to primary allocations of transportation capacity of electricity or natural gas (Article 7(5) of REMIT Implementing Regulation). The reporting of lifecycle events related to non-standard contracts shall occur no later than one-month following the modification or termination of the contract.

Table 1 and Table 2 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation requires market participants to report details for contracts, trades, orders to trade and their lifecycle events to the Agency.

The REMIT transaction reporting lifecycle events via Table 1 and Table 2 include:

- a) the submission of a bilateral contract, an order or a trade for the first time will be identified as '**new**';
- b) the submission of the modification of details of a previously reported record due to the business event or cause will be identified as 'modify';
- c) the invalidation of a previously wrongly submitted bilateral contract, an order or a trade will be identified as '**error**'; and
- d) the submission of the early termination of an existing bilateral contract (e.g. an early termination of a contract) or trade (e.g. cancelation of the trade due to the novation), or cancellation of an order (e.g. permanent withdrawal of an order) due to the business event will be identified as 'cancel'.

Trading scenarios incorporating the lifecycle events described above for Table 1 and Table 2 and the expected way of how to report them are available in detail in Annex VII, which should help market participants understand lifecycle events under the REMIT transaction reporting regime. A non-exhaustive list of examples for reporting lifecycle events can be found in Annex II of this document.

Market participants should note that reporting of lifecycle events under REMIT may differ from lifecycle events reported under other EU legislations. In fact, the following are not expected to be reported under REMIT as they are not activities related to the execution or modification of a transaction entered into a wholesale energy market: confirmation, compression, settlement (pre-settlement, excluding early termination, and/or post-settlement activities), notional increase/decrease (relative to commodity index transactions including derivatives), clearing or option exercise.

There are following categories of lifecycle events reported under REMIT:

- a) lifecycle event related to trades
- b) lifecycle event related to orders to trade
- c) lifecycle events related to bilateral contracts

a) Lifecycle event for trades (trade report)

The first submission to the Agency of a trade report (executed at an organised market place or bilaterally) is an event which will be identified as "new". A modification of this trade report due to business decision/events has to be notified to the Agency and reported as "modify" (Annex VII to the TRUM shall be consulted for further details on using Action type 'M' in case of modifying a trade report). When an invalidation of a wrongly submitted trade report is needed, a record shall be submitted to the Agency and reported as "error".

For further information on lifecycle events related to trades, reporting parties shall refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

b) Lifecycle event for orders to trade (order report)

The submission to the Agency of an order at an organised market place for the first time will be identified as "new". Any modification of this order report within the order book has to be notified to the Agency and reported as "modify". Permanent withdrawal of an order or its expiration will be identified as "cancel". When an invalidation of a wrongly submitted order report is needed, a record shall be submitted to the Agency and reported as "error".

For further information on lifecycle events related to orders to trade, reporting parties shall refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

c) Lifecycle event for bilateral contracts

The submission to the Agency of a bilateral contract for the first time will be identified as "new". The early termination of an existing bilateral contract should be identified as "cancel". At any time during the term of a contract, the parties may agree to terminate the contract (i.e. they end the contract earlier than its natural maturity date). In situations where the two counterparties to the contract may decide, or be forced, for an early termination of a contract prior to their natural maturity, a report shall be reported to indicate the agreed early termination date. This report shall be identified as "cancel". When an invalidation of a wrongly submitted bilateral contract report is needed, a record shall be submitted to the Agency and reported as "error".

In the bilateral and organised market place environment, trades may sometimes be amended after initial execution, e.g. counterparties may agree to increase the volume or to amend the price. If counterparties agree, e.g. through the broker, to increase the volume or to change the price of the trade, this must be reported by the broker. The same applies to any other organised market place. Lifecycle events that happen bilaterally between the market participants without involving an organised market place, should be reported by the market participants.

For further information on lifecycle events related to bilateral contracts, reporting parties shall refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

Indications on how to report modifications or early terminations of the concluded contracts via Table 3 and Table 4 are provided in the description of the relevant data fields in TRUM, mainly in (but not limited to):

- Table 3: Data Field (2) Document version;
- Table 4: Data Field (14) Action Type.

Additional guidance on the reporting of lifecycle events related to contracts for the transportation of electricity and natural gas is reported in the Annex II of TRUM.

3.2 Who shall report?

In accordance with Article 8 of REMIT, market participants, or a person or authority on their behalf, shall provide the Agency with a record of wholesale energy market transactions, including orders to trade. Reporting obligations cover:

- a) market participants, which means any person, including transmission system operators, who enters into transactions, including orders to trade, in one or more energy markets. Entities entering into transactions via third parties (e.g. via a Direct Market Access service) are also considered market participants;
- b) third parties acting on behalf of market participants (e.g. OMP members offering a Direct Market Access service);
- c) trade reporting systems;
- d) organised market places, trade matching systems or other persons professionally arranging transactions;
- e) trade repositories registered or recognised under Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (EMIR);
- f) competent authorities which have received the information in accordance with Article 25(3) of Directive 2004/39/EC (MiFID) or ESMA when received in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (EMIR).

Market participants should bear in mind that the meaning of 'entering into a transaction' under EMIR is different than under REMIT. In the latter case, it refers to entering into a transaction in 'wholesale energy markets' and not to being a counterparty to the contract, such as CCPs or clearing members.

The Agency expects that market participants under REMIT may enter into transactions:

- a. acting on their own account and on their own behalf (pure principal transaction i.e. on the decision of the firm);
- b. acting on their own account and on behalf of a client i.e. on the order of other market participant; and/or
- c. acting on the account and on behalf of a market participant (pure agency transaction)
- d. acting on a third entity's account and on their own behalf

The REMIT Implementing Regulation establish uniform rules on the reporting of transaction data and specify the reporting channels. An overview of the relevant provisions of the REMIT Implementing Regulation is provided below. For further information on reporting parties and their responsibilities, please consult the Agency's Requirements for the Registration of Registered Reporting Mechanisms (RRMs). For further information on the Agency's understanding of the definition of market participant, please consult the ACER Guidance on the application of REMIT.

3.2.1 Wholesale energy products concluded at an organised market place

According to Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, market participants shall report details of wholesale energy products executed at organised market places, including matched and unmatched orders, to the Agency through the organised market place concerned, or through trade matching systems or trade reporting systems. The organised market place where the wholesale energy product was executed or the order was placed shall, at the request of the market participant, offer a data reporting agreement.

This provision covers the reporting of transactions, including orders to trade, executed at organised market places related to the following wholesale energy products:

- a) standard supply contracts;
- b) contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas concluded between market participants on secondary markets (physical or financial capacity rights or obligations) including resale and transfer of such contracts; and
- c) derivative contracts (unless already reported under Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012' 'EMIR' or other EU financial markets legislation).

3.2.2 Transportation contracts

Primary allocation contracts: TSOs or third parties on their behalf shall report details of contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas concluded as a result of a primary explicit capacity allocation by or on behalf of the TSO (physical or financial capacity rights or obligations), including matched and unmatched orders (Article 6(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation).

Secondary transportation contracts: The reporting obligation for secondary transportation contracts applies to the involved market participants. In line with Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, market participants shall report details of secondary transportation contracts executed at organised market places including matched and unmatched orders to the Agency through organised market places concerned, or through a trade matching or trade reporting system, which is registered as an RRM. Secondary transportation contracts which have been concluded outside and organised market shall be reported by the market participants or third parties on their behalf (Article 6(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation).

3.2.3 Wholesale energy products reported in accordance with EMIR or other EU financial markets legislations

According to Article 6(4) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, information in relation to wholesale energy products which have been reported in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014¹¹ or Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 shall be provided to the Agency by:

- a) trade repositories referred to in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 648/2012,
- b) approved reporting mechanisms referred to in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014;
- c) competent authorities referred to in Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014; or
- d) the European Securities and Markets Authority.

Furthermore, according to Article 6(5), where persons have reported details of transactions in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 or Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 648/2012, their obligations in relation to reporting under REMIT shall be considered as fulfilled.

As stipulated in Recital (6) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, in order to avoid double reporting, the Agency should collect details of derivatives relating to contracts for the supply or transportation of electricity or natural gas which have been reported in accordance with applicable financial regulation to trade repositories or to financial regulators from those sources. Notwithstanding this, organised markets, trade matching or reporting systems, who have reported details of such derivatives under financial rules, subject to their agreement, should be able to report the same information also to the Agency.

It is important to note that the financial legislation does not prescribe the reporting of orders to trade. Hence, the latter are not covered by Article 6(4) and 6(5) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation and shall, in principle, be reported in accordance to Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation (see above).

Clarification on the reporting of derivatives contracts

According to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following transactions, including orders to trade on derivatives contracts shall be reported to the Agency :

- 1. Options, futures, swaps and any other derivatives of contracts relating to electricity or natural gas produced, traded or delivered in the Union (Article 3(1)(a)(viii)),
- 2. Options, futures, swaps and any other derivatives of contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union (Article 3(1)(b)(iii)).

The REMIT Implementing Regulation also stipulates that where persons have reported details of transactions in accordance with Article 26 of MiFIR or Article 9 of EMIR, their obligations in relation to reporting those details under REMIT shall be considered as fulfilled. However, subject to the agreement of organised markets, trade matching or reporting systems, that information may be reported directly to the Agency.

Furthermore, derivatives contracts covered by the REMIT Implementing Regulation but not reportable under EMIR or MiFIR (e.g. where market participants are not established or resident in the Union and are not reporting those derivatives under EMIR or MiFIR) shall be reported in accordance with Table 1 of Annex I of the REMIT Implementing Regulation as regards contracts

¹¹ Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 84)

defined in Article 3(1)(a)(viii) and in accordance with Tables 3 or 4 as regards contracts referred to in Article 3(1)(b)(iii).

For derivatives not reported under EMIR, including those that are reported under non-EU regulations but still reportable under REMIT, market participants shall refer to this manual on how to report transactions to the Agency. For example, if a U.S. counterparty enters into a transaction on a derivatives contract related to a wholesale energy product admitted to trade at an exchange within the EU, most likely the U.S. firm reports that transaction under the U.S. Dodd- Frank Act to the U.S. authorities. However, since the firm traded a wholesale energy product as defined in REMIT, the person is a REMIT market participant and in case such a wholesale energy product relates either to the supply of electricity or natural gas with delivery in the Union or to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union, that person must report that transaction to the Agency in order to comply with REMIT.

3.2.4 Contracts related to wholesale energy products concluded outside an organised market place

Under Article 6(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, market participants or third parties acting on their behalf shall report details of supply contracts (whether standard or non-standard), derivatives contracts, and transportation contracts concluded outside an organised market.

This is, therefore, the only instance where transaction data may be reported by market participants themselves. However, the reporting may also be delegated to third parties.

If a market participant is unsure if they are responsible for reporting specific transactions, please seek legal advice or contact the Agency via the REMIT Query Form available on the ACER website.

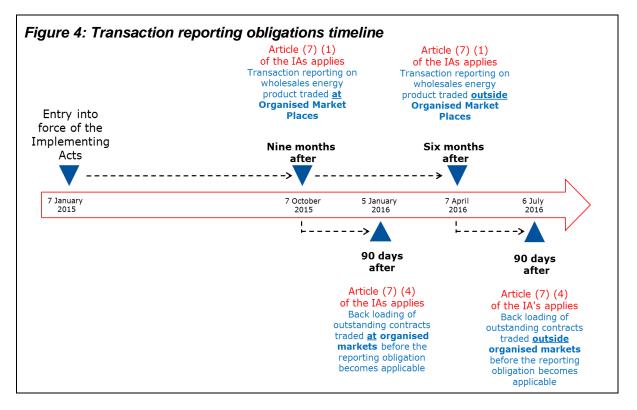
Market participant registration

All market participants entering into transactions which are required to be reported to the Agency in accordance with Article 8(1) of REMIT are required to register with the competent NRA in accordance with Article 9 of REMIT. Market participants can seek information on the registration process here: https://www.acer-remit.eu/portal/ceremp

The Agency has established the Centralised European Register of Energy Market Participants (CEREMP) based on the national registers of market participants provided to the Agency by NRAs.

In the registration form, market participants must inform the Agency whether or not they wish to rely on third party RRMs reporting on their behalf and if so, identify the relevant RRM. This includes the organised market place or third party on which the market participant relies for the reporting of records of transactions, including orders to trade.

3.3 Start of reporting and reporting frequency



3.3.1 Start of reporting

According to Article 12 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following transaction data shall be reported to the Agency nine months following the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation:

a) Details of wholesale energy products in relation to the supply of electricity and gas executed at organised market places, including matched and unmatched orders;

Furthermore, according to Article 12 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following transaction data shall be reported to the Agency fifteen months following the entry into force of the REMIT Implementing Regulation:

- a) Details of wholesale energy products in relation to the supply of electricity and gas which have been concluded outside an organised market;
- b) Details of wholesale energy products in relation to the transportation of electricity and gas, including options, futures, swaps and other derivatives of contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas in the Union.

3.3.2 Frequency of reporting

According to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the following reporting frequency applies for transaction data:

 a) Details of transactions related to standard contracts, shall be reported no later than on the working day following the conclusion of the trade or the placement of the order. Any lifecycle event of the concluded trade or the order placed shall be reported no later than the working day following the lifecycle event;

- b) Details of non-standard contracts including any lifecycle events of the contract as well as transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported no later than one month following conclusion or any lifecycle event of the contract;
- c) Details of contracts relating to the transportation of electricity or natural gas concluded as a result of a primary explicit capacity allocation shall be reported no later than the working day following the availability of the allocation results.

Clarification on the meaning of working days and business days

Working days should be understood as business days rather than the exchange trading days. This implies that bank holidays are not working days.

3.4 How to send a transaction report

Article 10(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation stipulates that the Agency shall, after consulting relevant parties, establish procedures, standards and electronic formats based on established industry standards for reporting of, inter alia, transaction data. These procedures, standards and electronic formats are described in the Agency's Manual of Procedures on transaction and fundamental data reporting.

Furthermore, according to Article 11 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency shall develop technical and organisational requirements for submitting data. The requirements shall ensure efficient, effective and safe exchange and handling of information. They shall:

- a) ensure the security, confidentiality and completeness of information,
- b) enable the identification and correction of errors in data reports,
- c) enable authentication of the source of information,
- d) ensure business continuity.

The Agency shall assess whether reporting parties comply with the requirements. Reporting parties who comply with the requirements shall be registered by the Agency.

Reporting entities complying with the RRM requirements defined by the Agency shall be registered by the Agency as such.

The transaction reporting is operating through the Agency's REMIT Information System (ARIS)¹².

¹² See point 3.1 above.

4 Reporting of transactions related to standard supply contracts

In this Chapter, the Agency provides information on how the data fields listed in Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation should be populated.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. Data fields are expected to be populated when applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared an extensive, but not exhaustive, list of trading scenarios, to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. The trading scenarios are listed in Annex II.

Please note that this guidance shows <u>what</u> has to be reported for a specific data field while the technical implementation, i.e. <u>how</u> to report the content of each data fields in XML format is not covered in this manual, but by the Agency's Manual of Procedures on transaction and fundamental data reporting. Market participants and other reporting parties should consult their Registered Reporting Mechanism (RRM) who reports on their behalf.

4.1 Data fields related to the parties to the contract

| Et al al Alla | Field name | | on OMP | Traded outside OMP | |
|---------------|---|--------|--------|--------------------|------------|
| Field No. | Field name | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS |
| 1 | ID of the market participant or counterparty | М | М | М | М |
| 2 | Type of code used in field 1 | М | М | М | М |
| 3 | ID of the trader and/or of the market participant or counterpart or counterparty as identified by the organised market place | М | Μ | М | - |
| 4 | ID of the other market participant or counterparty | - | M* | М | М |
| 5 | Type of code used in field 4 | - | - | М | М |
| 6 | Reporting entity ID | М | М | М | М |
| 7 | Type of code used in field 6 | М | М | М | М |
| 8 | Beneficiary ID | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 9 | Type of code used in field 8 | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 10 | Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1 | М | М | М | М |
| 11 | Buy/sell indicator | М | М | М | М |
| 12 | Initiator/Aggressor | - | M* | M* | - |

M = mandatory

O = optional

- = does not apply

* = conditionally required

DV = default value specified in TRUM

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|--|
| 1 | ID of the market participant or counterparty | The market participant or counterparty on whose behalf the record of transaction is reported shall be identified by a unique code. |

Data Field (1) ID of the market participant or counterparty

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumerical | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field aims to capture the ID of the market participant or counterparty on whose behalf the order to trade or the trade is reported.

As REMIT uses the term market participant and EMIR uses the term counterparty to identify the reporting party, both terms are used in this context for the purpose of reporting. The other market participant is referred to as the "other counterparty" (see Data Field (4)). Counterparty and the other counterparty is therefore considered equivalent of market participant and the other market participant for the purpose of reporting under REMIT.

The market participant shall be identified by the unique code registered with their NRA. If the market participant has several codes among those listed as accepted values for the population of Data Field (1), then all those codes have to be provided when registering with the NRA (i.e. should be recorded in their registration in CEREMP).

Registration of market participants with the relevant NRA will result in receiving an ACER code. However, the ACER code may not be known to the organised market place or other reporting party which is reporting on behalf of the market participant. If the ACER code has not been provided by the market participant to the organised market place or other reporting party reporting on behalf of the market participant, one of the alternative codes listed above shall be used; otherwise, the report will be rejected as invalid.

From the Agency's perspective, the ACER code is preferred, but all the other codes may also be used. If a market participant is already using the LEI for EMIR reporting, that market participant may use the LEI code also for REMIT reporting. If market participants prefer the LEI because it is already used for EMIR, they are free to use it as long as the LEI has been provided to the relevant NRAs in the registration process.

If a market participant is using an ACER code, this can be used to verify the identity of the other market participant from the European register of market participants published by the Agency and available on the Agency's website.

Guidance on reporting the ID of market participants, including its lifecycle

Data Field (1) *ID* of the market participant or counterparty, requires that the ID of the market participant or counterparty on whose behalf the record of transactions, including orders to trade, are reported shall be identified by a unique code. In the Agency's view, this means that market participants that place orders have to be identified in the transaction report as responsible for the trading activity. This does not necessarily imply that they are the final beneficiary to the transaction, but that they are responsible for the reporting of the order or the trade. For example, when market participants place orders to trade on broker platforms on behalf of more than one legal entity, the organised market place should be informed by their clients on which market participant is placing the order for the reporting purpose and has to be reported in Data Field (1) and if there is a different beneficiary of the transaction to be reported in Data Field (8). For the population of Data Field (8) please refer to the guidance provided in the description of the relevant data field.

Reporting parties should be aware that it is not possible to modify (i.e. reporting lifecycle event with Action type 'M') the reported value in Data Field (1), as this is a key component for the identification of the uniqueness of the submitted report. For further information on how to report lifecycle event on Data Field (1), please refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

If a market participant which is a financial entity chooses to use a BIC code for Data Field (1), it could be the case that the code is less than 11 characters long. In such a case, typically when an 8-digit code is given, the code has to be reported adding "XXX" at the end up to the 11-digit length.

Clarification on direct market access

Article 2 of REMIT identifies as market participants any person who enters into transactions, including the placing of orders to trade, in one or more wholesale energy markets. Hence there is no distinction between entering into transactions in one or more wholesale energy markets directly or via a third entity.

ACER is aware that market participants might decide to conclude transactions on organised market places via a third party account by virtue of a Direct Market Access (DMA) agreement. In such a case, the member of the OMP (DMA provider) allows a client (DMA client) to enter into transactions on or through the OMP on its own account and under its contractual arrangements.

When dealing with DMA, it is ACER's opinion that both the DMA provider and the DMA client fall under the definition of market participants under REMIT.

When the account of the DMA provider is used for the order lifecycle and for executing trades, then the DMA provider (not the DMA client), despite acting solely on behalf of third entities, is responsible for all trading activity and compliance with REMIT, and shall be reported in Data Field (1). DMA clients shall instead be identified using Data Field (8) Beneficiary ID.

Further guidance on how to report DMA provider and DMA client is provided in the FAQs on transaction reporting.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 2 | Type of code used in field 1 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1). |

Data Field (2) Type of code used in field 1

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (1). For example, if an LEI code is used to identify the market participant in Data Field (1) (e.g. 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (2) is "LEI". The same principle applies to ACER, BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (3) ID of the trader and/or of the market participant or counterparty as identified by the organised market place

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 3 | ID of the trader and/or of the market participant or counterparty as identified by the organised market place | The login username or trading account of the trader and/or the market participant or counterparty as specified by the technical system of the organised market place. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | 1234567890abcdefghi |

This field indicates the ID used by the organised market place or by the market participant to identify the user responsible for entering into the transaction that is reported. This is most likely an electronic ID for the trader/market participant's account or a technical representation of that account. If populated from the perspective of the organised market place, this field shall represent how the market place identifies the trader or the market participant; if populated from the perspective of the market participant, if populated from the perspective of the market participant, then this field shall represent how the market participant identifies the trader.

For example, a trader called Joe Bloggs working at Company (A) trades on European Gas/Power Futures Exchange (EGPFE):

- EGPFE identifies Joe Bloggs with ID = 123Abc
- EGPFE identifies Company (A) with ID = CompA123
- Company A identifies Joe Bloggs internally with ID = Abc12345

For trades at organised market places, Trader ID as identified by the organised market place should be reported as "123Abc" or if not available, the Company ID as identified by the organised market place should be reported as "CompA123".

For bilateral contracts traded off-organised market places, Trader ID as identified by Company (A) should be reported as "Abc12345".

Trader ID is a mandatory field in the sense that there must be an identifier of the person or the group of persons responsible for taking decisions or actions in executing or amending the transaction. That person or group of persons shall be identified by an ID.

A number or code does not disclose the identity of the person in the transaction reporting and market participants and organised market place may report a number (or code) in order to avoid the reporting of names.

As the same trader may have multiple IDs, the ID used for the execution of the transaction that is reported shall be used.

With regard to orders to trade placed by executing brokers at the organised market place (for the definition, please consult chapter 3.1.5 Definition of standard and non-standard contract), the trading ID of the executing broker's client shall also be reported in this field if available to the organised market place. Alternatively, if the order or trade report is reported through a third party on behalf of the executing broker, this information should be made available to the reporting party by the executing broker along with the Beneficiary ID (Data Field (8)) and reported to the Agency.

TraderIdForOrganisedMarket and traderIdForMarketParticipant

Data Field (3) is represented by two fields in the electronic format: <traderldForOrganisedMarket> and <traderldForMarketParticipant>. Whenever the transaction is executed or order placed at an OMP and the ACER XML file is generated by the OMP, the original data provided by the OMP should be reported, even if the market participant chooses to report via a third-party RRM. Since the market participant should report the trade/order report with the same information of the organised market place, in the electronic format the *<traderIdForOrganisedMarket>* (Data Field (3a)) should be reported, instead of *<traderIdForMarketParticipant>* (Data Field (3b)).

Data Field (4) ID of the other market participant or counterparty

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| 4 | ID of the other market participant or counterparty | Unique identifier for the other counterparty of |
| | | the contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field indicates the ID of the other market participant or counterparty to the transaction that is reported. This field does not apply to orders to trade..

If a market participant is using an ACER code, the market participant will be able to verify the identity of the other market participant from the European register of market participants published by the Agency available on the Agency's REMIT Portal.

If the trade takes place on an energy exchange and the other market participant is a CCP, clearing house or a clearing member, this field shall be left blank.

Market participants should bear in mind that the meaning of entering into a transaction under EMIR is different to the meaning of entering into a transaction under REMIT, where the latter refers to entering into a transaction in "wholesale energy markets" and not being counterparty to the contract, such as CCPs or clearing members.

Populating the ID of the other market participant or counterparty in the order report for exchange traded contracts when orders are placed on a broker's platform

Exchange traded contracts are typically traded anonymously, so that neither party to the trade knows who the other party is. If the trade takes place on an exchange with orders to trade placed on the broker OMP, this trade should be reported as any other trade that takes place on exchange, i.e. field 4 shall be left blank.

Trade with a market participant without an ACER code

When a REMIT market participant enters into a bilateral trade (e.g. a financial swap related to gas delivered in the EU) with a non-REMIT market participant (e.g. a firm that only trades OTC bilateral financial products related to the EU gas or electricity and never enters into a physical trade) or with a REMIT market participant without an ACER code (e.g. market participant is under registration), the REMIT market participant may need to populate Data Field (4) with a code to indicate that the counterparty to the trade does not have an ACER code. If this is the case, the REMIT market participant reporting bilateral trades should report the fictitious ACER code: ACERNONMP.EU in Data Field (4).

There could be a case where market participant MP1 reports a trade with MP2 which is identified by ACERNONMP.EU in MP1's report and then a month later MP2 registers with the competent National Regulatory Authority (NRA), and receives an ACER code.

Because the previously reported trades by MP1 still identify MP2 with the generic ACER code (ACERNONMP.EU), MP1 should novate the trade as soon as the newly received ACER code of MP2 was communicated to MP1 by MP2. For further information on novation please refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

MP2 will only be able to report trades identifying itself in Data Field (1) *ID of the market participant or counterparty* once it has been registered with the relevant NRA. At that point MP2 will be able to report all its transactions (past and future transactions) identifying itself in Data Field (1).

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 5 | Type of code used in field 4 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1). |

Data Field (5) Type of code used in field 4

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (4). For example, if an LEI code of the market participant is used in Data Field (4) (e.g. 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (2) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (4) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE". The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (6) Reporting entity ID

ACER Transaction Reporting User Manual (TRUM)

| 6 | Reporting entity ID | ID of the reporting entity. |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Text | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field indicates the ID of the reporting entity that submits the report to the Agency on behalf of the market participant as identified in Data Field (1). This entity is also known as a Registered Reporting Mechanism (RRM).

Data Field (7) Type of code used in field 6

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 7 | Type of code used in field 6 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (6). For example, if an LEI code of the reporting entity is used in Data Field (6) (e.g. a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (7) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (6) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE". The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (8) Beneficiary ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 8 | Beneficiary ID | If the beneficiary of the contract as referred in Article 8(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 is counterparty to this contract the field is to be left blank. If the beneficiary of the contract is not counterparty to this contract the reporting counterparty has to identify the beneficiary by a unique code. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | - | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field indicates the ID of the beneficiary of the transaction, i.e. the identification of the entity on whose behalf the trading activity was carried out. Data Field (8) has to be considered in case the trading activity is carried out by a third party on behalf of another market participant.

If the market participant reported in Data Field (1) coincides with the beneficiary of the transaction, then Data Field (8) field shall be left blank.

If the party reported in Data Field (1) is <u>not</u> the beneficiary of the transaction, the reporting market participant should identify the beneficiary in Data field (8) by a unique code registered in the European registry of market participants (CEREMP).

For example, if market participant A is trading on behalf of party B, then party B is the beneficiary and market participant A is acting on behalf of B as an Agent, as defined in Data Field (10). As market participant A enters into transactions on a wholesale energy market, party A is considered a market participant and has to be reported in Data Field (1).

If party A always acts as an Agent and does not enter into transaction in any EU wholesale energy markets on its own behalf, it is not considered a market participant according to REMIT. In such a case, the identification code of party B should be reported in Data Field (1) and Data Field (8) shall be left blank. In this case party A should not appear in the report as market participant, unless the agreement between party A and party B foresees that the responsibility of the trading activity and the execution of the potential trades still lies with party A.

If the beneficiary ID is provided by the market participant to the organised market places or to one of the two counterparties to the contract in the case of bilateral contracts, the beneficiary ID must be reported. This can also be reported as a lifecycle event after the trade takes place, according to the guidance provided in Annex VII to TRUM.

If the information on the beneficiary of the transaction is not available to the organised market place, this field shall be left blank. For example, the organised market place may only know the market participant (or the executing broker in case of exchange) that executed the transaction. Also when the trade is submitted for clearing, this information may be lost because the clearing house only executes transactions against its clearing members, and the market participant may (in the case of self-clearing members) or may not be the ultimate beneficiary. It is expected that in such cases the organised market place where the trading activity occurs is informed by the market participants whenever they trade on behalf of a third party. In such a case, while Data Field (8) shall be left blank, Data Field (10) Trading capacity shall be populated with 'A' (Agent).

Some of the reported trades executed at organised market places will look like: A sells to B, where B is acting on behalf of C (beneficiary of the trade). The Agency shall in these cases receive two reported trades: A sells to B, B sells to C. However, the series of trades may be even more complex and it may involve more parties. For example, if a bilateral trade takes place off-market between A and B, there may be other trades between B and other parties (e.g. C and D) to represent how they split the value of the A and B trade.

Bilateral contracts concluded off organised market place may be of the form A sells to B with beneficiary C. In these cases, the Agency shall receive one reported trade: A sells to B with C identified in Data Field (8) as Beneficiary.

With regard to orders placed and trades concluded by *executing brokers* at the organised market place, the Beneficiary ID of the executing broker's client shall also be reported in Data Field (8). The executing broker's clients should make IDs required for reporting available to the organised market place or the third party RRM.

For lifecycle events related to Beneficiary ID in Data Field (8), please refer to Annex VII to the TRUM on reporting lifecycle events.

There may be situations where the beneficiary is not known. Market participants and reporting parties should <u>contact the Agency to discuss any of their scenarios that are not represented in this manual.</u>

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 9 | Type of code used in field 8 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity |
| | | Identifier (LEI), Bank Identifier Code (BIC), |

Data Field (9) Type of code used in field 8

| | Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1). |
|--|---|
| | Location Number (GLN/GS1). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (8). For example, if an LEI code of the reporting entity is used in Data Field (8), the accepted value in Data Field (9) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (8) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE". The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (10) Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|--|
| 10 | Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1 | Identifies whether the reporting counterparty has concluded the contract as principal on own account (on own behalf or behalf of a client) or as agent for the account of and on behalf of a client. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| P = Principal | Text | 1 | Р |
| A = Agent | | | |

This field identifies the trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in Data Field (1).

If the market participant is acting on its own behalf, this field shall be populated with "P" for Principal.

If the market participant is acting on behalf of a third party as an agent and the beneficiary identification is known by the OMP and reported in Data Field (8), this field shall be populated with "A" for Agent.

Nevertheless, if the market participant is acting on behalf of a third party as an agent and the OMP is aware that a transaction is concluded on behalf of a third party, Data Field (10) Trading capacity is expected to be populated with the value 'A' as 'Agent', irrespectively of whether the identification of the final beneficiary is known at the due time of the REMIT reporting.

The Agency understands that the terms Principal and Agent are commonly used in the financial markets and it depends upon whether an investment firm enters into a transaction as principal or agent.

Data Field (11) Buy/sell indicator

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| 11 | Buy/sell indicator | Identifies whether the contract was a buy or sell for the market participant or counterparty identified in field 1. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| B = Buy | Text | 1 | В |
| S = Sell | | | |
| C = Buy and Sell | | | |

The Buy/sell indicator indicates whether the market participant is reporting a transaction for the buying or selling of a contract. "B" shall be indicated for buy and "S" shall be indicated for sell from the

perspective of the reporting market participant or, in the case of an agent (e.g. executing broker) transaction, from the perspective of the client.

Since REMIT Implementing Regulation requires two-side reporting, each trade report should indicate the side of the trade for the reporting market participant as a buyer or a seller.

For orders, this should indicate whether the market participant indicated the intention to buy or sell the contract.

However, in some auction markets, there may be circumstances where an order is buy and sell. In such cases, this is identified by specifying a combined buy and sell indicator, i.e. "C".

For derivatives that have not already been reported under EMIR, and therefore reported under REMIT, the following buyer and seller logic should apply:

In case of a fix to floating derivative, if party X buys a swap, then party X pays a fixed price and party Y pays a floating price. This means that party X receives the floating leg and party Y receives the fixed leg. X will be identified as a buyer (B) and Y will be identified as a seller (S).

In the case of a floating to floating derivative, if party X buys a swap, party X pays the floating price of the first leg (or index) and party Y pays the floating price of the second leg (or second index). In this case, the legs (indexes) should be sorted alphabetically. X will be identified as a buyer (B) and Y will be identified as a seller (S).

Data Field (12) Initiator/Aggressor

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 12 | Initiator/Aggressor | When the trade is executed on an electronic or voice assisted broker platform, the initiator is the party who first placed the firm order in the market and the aggressor is the party that initiates the transaction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| I = Initiator A = Aggressor | Text | 1 | A |
| S = Sleeve | | | |

This field applies when the trade was executed as an electronic or voice assisted trade on broker platforms. "A" shall be indicated if the market participant was the originator of the transaction (aggressor) and "I" shall be indicated if the market participant was the passive participant (initiator), i.e. the one placing the order in the market first.

A buyer is identified as an aggressor if the market participant submits an order which matches with a sell order (initiator) that is already visible to the market. A seller is identified as an aggressor if the market participant submits an order which matches with a buy order (initiator) that is already visible to the market.

The Agency's understanding of sleeve trade definition is the following: a market participant (A) would like to enter into a transaction with another market participant (B) which has placed an order on an organised market place. However, because market participant A and B do not have an agreement to trade (or limited credit status), the broker may find a third market participant (C) who has an agreement to trade with both A and B and is willing to sleeve the trade (buy and sell the same contract simultaneously) for them.

There are two trades in this type of scenario: one trade between A and C (e.g. A buys from C) and another trade between C and B (e.g. C buys from B). The result of the sleeve trade is four legs to be reported to the Agency as follows:

A buys from C:

- A reports the trade as buyer and as aggressor (A); and
- C reports the trade as seller and as sleeve trade (S).

C buys from B:

- C reports the trade as buyer and as sleeve trade (S); and
- B reports the trade as seller and an initiator (I).

This field does not apply to orders to trade.

Guidance on linking transactions when trading in sleeve

When market participants enter into a sleeve trade, the resulting legs of the trade should be linked. By following the example of a sleeve trade provided above, the reporting should be done in the following way:

When A buys from C:

- A reports the trade as buyer and as aggressor (A); and
- C reports the trade as *seller* and as sleeve trade (S).

Market participants A and C shall report UTI 123 in Data Field (31) Unique Transaction ID.

When C buys from B:

- C reports the trade as *buyer* and as sleeve trade (S); and
- B reports the trade as seller and an initiator (I).

Market participants B and C shall report UTI 456 in Data Field (31) Unique Transaction ID.

C in its *sell* sleeve report (reported with UTI 123) shall populate Data Field (32) Linked Transaction ID with UTI 456, and by following the same logic it shall populate the field for linked transaction ID with UTI 123 in its *buy* sleeve trade report.

For further examples on reporting sleeve trade, please consult Annex II to the TRUM.

Guidance on how to report the order of the Aggressor and Initiator for Click&Trade

In case of Click&Trade, the Agency shall receive two trade reports (buy and sell side) and only one order report. This relies on the fact that the order of the aggressor is not visible to other market participants and thus does not need to be reported to ACER.

The initiator shall report an order and a trade populating the Data Field (12) with "I", while the aggressor, who aggresses the initiator's order shall report the trade by populating the tag 'clickAndTradeDetails' in the electronic format with the information on the order of the initiator.

The Agency is aware that some trading systems automatically create the order for the Aggressor when a Click&Trade takes place. In this case, when reporting Click&Trade transactions, the reporting party can decide to report also the Aggressor's order.

4.2 Data fields related to order details

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Field No. Field name | Traded on OMP | | Traded outside OMP | | |
| Field NO. | | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS |

| 13 | Order ID | М | - | - | - |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|---|---|
| 14 | Order type | М | - | - | - |
| 15 | Order condition | M* | - | - | - |
| 16 | Order status | М | - | - | - |
| 17 | Minimum execution volume | M* | - | - | - |
| 18 | Price limit | M* | - | - | - |
| 19 | Undisclosed volume | M* | - | - | - |
| 20 | Order duration | М | - | - | - |
| M = mandatory O = optional - = does not apply * = conditionally required | | | | | |

Data Field (13) Order ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 13 | Order ID | The order shall be identified by using a unique code identifier provided by the market place or counterparties. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | 12345abcdef |

This field identifies the unique order ID as specified by the organised market place to identify the order to trade.

When reporting an order ID from an organised market place, the ID should be unique for that contract and for that organised market place. The order ID shall be maintained throughout the lifecycle of the order. If an order is reported with an ID when it is reported as new, the same ID shall be used to identify the order throughout the remainder of its lifecycle.

Data Field (14) Order type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 14 | Order type | The type of order as defined by the functionality offered by the organised market |
| | | place. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| BLO = Block | Text | 3 | MAR |
| CON = Convertible | | | |
| COM = Combination | | | |
| EXC = Exclusive | | | |
| FHR = Flexible Hour | | | |
| IOI = Indication of Interest | | | |
| LIM = Limit | | | |
| LIN = Linked | | | |
| LIS = Linear Step | | | |
| MAR = Market | | | |
| MTL = Market to Limit | | | |
| SMA = Smart Order | | | |
| SPR = Spread | | | |
| STP = Step | | | |
| VBL = Variable Block | | | |

OTH = Other

Every order shall have a type as defined within the list below. Orders might be of various types at the same time, however only a single order type is allowed to be reported within the order report. In case of an order where multiple order types might apply– as defined by the functionality offered by the organised market place – reporting parties shall select the single order type among the accepted values best representing the key characteristic of the order. In case of doubt, reporting parties are invited to consult the FAQs and then to contact the Agency for further guidance rather than choosing the value 'OTH'.

BLO = Block: an order which is linked to one or more other orders for the purpose of trading (that must have the same price and the same quantity according to the trading venue's rules) irrespective of whether the periods (e.g. half hours, hours) are contiguous.

CON = Convertible: an order which under market conditions may be converted from a block order to a single hourly order.

COM = Combination: an order which refers to two or more orders concerning different series and where the respective orders are executed simultaneously.

EXC = Exclusive: a complex order type where the linked order is the exclusive order, i.e. only one of the orders can be transacted.

FHR = Flexible Hour: a specific order that can trade at any hour provided that the price and volume are matched.

IOI = Indication of Interest: quotations on trading venues such as Indication of Interest advertised on the screens of the organised market places.

LIM = Limit: an order submitted with a specified limit price; the order executes either in part or in full at its limit price or better.

LIN = Linked: an order where there is a dependency on/from another order for choosing to trade either one or the other or both orders.

LIS = Linear Step: an order where the specified step range is matched linearly.

MAR = Market: an unpriced order that will execute against the best priced orders.

MTL = Market to Limit: a market order that executes at the best price. In case the MTL order is partially matched, the remaining part is cancelled, and then reinserted in the order book with order condition LIM (limit order) and price equal to the one at which the matched portion was executed...

SMA = Smart Order: an order can be either against a financial or physical contract.

SPR = Spread: an order where the order contains more than one contract e.g. taking either long or short position in different contracts.

STP = Step: an order which defines a specific step range or step price.

VBL = Variable Block: an order in which the block quantity and/or price can vary, e.g. different quantity at different hours.

OTH = Other: an order that has not been identified by one of the existing order types. 'Other' shall be adopted only exceptionally.

Data Field (15) Order condition

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 15 | Order condition | A special condition for the order to execute. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| AON = All or None | Text | 3 | FOK |
| FAF = Fill and Float | | | |
| FAK = Fill and Kill | | | |
| FOK = Fill or Kill | | | |
| HVO = Hidden Volume | | | |
| MEV = Minimum Execution Volume | | | |
| OCO = One Cancels Other | | | |
| PRE = Preference | | | |
| PRI = Priority | | | |
| PTR = Price Trigger | | | |
| SLO = Stop Loss Order | | | |
| OTH = Other | | | |

This field identifies the conditions applied to the order at the time of the lifecycle event (new, modify, cancel, terminate) for the order. It indicates the special behaviours of the order types in combination with the order definition and the specific lifecycle event of the order.

AON = All or None: an order which must fill in full otherwise it will remain on the book until the entire volume has been matched.

FAF = Fill and Float: an order which will be killed immediately after matching with any available volume on the order book; if not filled at all, it stays in the market.

FAK = Fill and Kill: an order which must be filled as much as possible immediately upon entry; otherwise, it is removed from the order book.

FOK = Fill or Kill: an order which must fill immediately in full when it is entered into the book; otherwise, it will be removed without trading.

HVO = Hidden Volume: an order that has a hidden quantity, which is part of the total quantity of the order.

MEV = Minimum Execution Volume: an order which specifies a minimum volume of the order that has to be matched to allow trading.

OCO = One Cancels Other: an order which if triggered cancels another order.

PRE = Preference: an order which will trade with a specific participant or participants in preference of others.

PRI = Priority: an order which has a priority obligation for trading, i.e. it cannot trade with a participant within its own group.

PTR = Price Trigger: an order which will not be available for execution unless a specific trigger price is reached, similar to a Stop Loss, but may be triggered across product pricing, i.e. the price trigger may be based on a different contract or index.

SLO = Stop Loss Order: an order that is submitted to the market as a limit order or market order once a certain price condition of an instrument is met.

OTH = Other: an order that has not been identified by one of the existing order condition. 'Other' shall be adopted only exceptionally.

Data Field (16) Order status

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 16 | Order status | The status of the order, for example if order is active or deactivated. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACT = Active | Text | 3 | ACT |
| COV = Converted | | | |
| EXP = Expired | | | |
| MAC = Matched | | | |
| PMA = Partial Matched | | | |
| REF = Refilled | | | |
| SUS = Suspended | | | |
| WIT = Withdrawn | | | |
| OTH = Other | | | |

This field identifies the status of the order. Every order should have a status as defined by the list of order status below. Only a single order status is expected to be reported within the order report.

ACT = Active: the order has been activated by the system or market participant and is visible to the market (if an order is not activated in the order book, e.g. "Iceberg" created but inactive or Stop Loss Order ('SLO') not activated, it is not reportable until activation).

COV = Converted: converted a block order or variable block order which has been converted into a single order. For example, if Order type (Data field (14)) has been converted from 'BLO' (Block) or 'VBL' (Variable Block) to a single order, the consequence of that event is reporting lifecycle event 'Modify' to indicate the change of the order status to 'COV' (Converted).

EXP = Expired: the order has expired as per its order duration or order conditions. An order with 'EXP' status shall be reported with the remaining quantity/volume.

MAC = Matched: the order's quantity/volume has been fully matched (filled) by another order. An order with 'MAC' order status contains the total matched quantity/volume (e.g. in Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume) and the transaction time of matching. The same timestamp should be reflected in the corresponding trade record being linked to that order.

PMA = Partial Matched: the order's quantity/volume has been partially matched (filled) by another order. An order with 'PMA' status shall be reported with the remaining quantity/volume left for further trading (e.g. in Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume) and not with the matched quantity/volume. The matched quantity/volume should be populated (e.g. in Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume) in the corresponding trade record which has the same transaction timestamp as the matched order to which it is linked.

REF = Refilled: the order has had the hidden or undisclosed quantity refilled to provide visible volume for the order to trade. For example if Order condition in Data Field (15) indicates that an order has Hidden Volume ('HVO'), e.g. an "Iceberg" order, and provided that the total quantity/volume has been refilled from the Undisclosed Volume (Data Field (19)) as a consequence of the execution of the disclosed volume (visible to the market), this will be reported as a lifecycle event 'Modify' to indicate the change of Order status to 'REF' (Refilled).

SUS = Suspended: an order which has been temporarily or permanently suspended from trading by the system (e.g. an exceptional event of IT system failure) or by the organised market place (e.g. due to the suspension of a trading agent or trading portfolio), but not by participant or order condition or duration. An order with status 'SUS' shall be reported with the suspended quantity/volume.

WIT = Withdrawn: an order has been withdrawn from the market by the participant (withdrawal based on the business decision of the participant). An order with status 'WIT' shall be reported with the withdrawn quantity/volume.

OTH = Other: an order that has not been identified by one of the existing order status. 'Other' shall be adopted only exceptionally.

Data Field (17) Minimum execution volume

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|--|
| 17 | Minimum execution volume | Minimum Execution Volume – The quantity / volume of any defined minimum execution. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 100 |

This field identifies the minimum execution volume of the order which has to be matched for the order to be executed. This field shall only be populated if the order condition Data Field (15) is Minimum Execution Volume "MEV".

Data Field (18) Price limit

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 18 | Price limit | The defined price of the limit for the trigger or |
| | | stop loss order. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 58.6 |

This field identifies the defined price limit for a trigger or stop loss order that causes the order to either enter into the order book or to be withdrawn from the order book. This field shall only be populated if the order condition Data Field (15) is Price Trigger "PTR" or Stop Loss "SLO".

Data Field (19) Undisclosed volume

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| 19 | Undisclosed volume | The volume that is not disclosed to the |
| | | market for the order. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxxx.yyyyy with a maximum | Number | 20 | 1000 |
| of 5 decimals. | | | |

This field identifies the "undisclosed" or "hidden" volume of the order as provided to the organised market place. The volume entered in this field is the volume of the order which is not visible to the market. This field applies to those orders that have an order condition Data Field (15) Hidden Volume "HVO" (e.g. Iceberg Orders).

Data Field (20) Order duration

| ption |
|---|
| e time for which the ystem until it is less it is executed. |
| 5 |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| DAY = Day | Text | 3 | SES |
| GTC = Good Till Cancelled | | | |

| GTD = Good Till Date GTT = Good Till Time SES = Session | | |
|---|--|--|
| SES = Session OTH = Other | | |

This field identifies the duration of the order, i.e. the time for which the order exists within the system until it is removed or cancelled unless it is executed. For example, an order can be active during the trading session for the day or until it is cancelled.

DAY = Day: an order which persists for the current day only.

GTC = Good Till Cancelled: an order which persists until the market participant cancels the order or it reaches the system maximum duration.

GTD = Good Till Date: an order which persists until a specified date.

GTT = Good Till Time: order which persists until a specified time and date.

SES = Session: an order which persists only within the current trading session or until gate closure.

OTH = Other: an order duration that has not been identified by one of the existing order duration types. 'Other' shall be adopted only exceptionally.

4.3 Data fields related to contract details

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|----|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Traded on OMP | | Traded outside OMP | | |
| FIEIU NO. | | Orders Trades BILCONTRACT EXECU | | | | |
| 21 | Order duration | М | М | DV | DV | |
| 22 | Contract name | М | М | DV | DV | |
| 23 | Contract type | М | М | М | М | |
| 24 | Energy commodity | М | М | М | М | |

| 25 | Fixing index or reference price | M* | M* | M* | M* | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|--|
| 26 | Settlement method | М | М | М | М | | |
| 27 | Organised market place ID/OTC | М | М | DV | DV | | |
| 28 | Contract trading hours | М | М | DV | - | | |
| 29 | Last trading date and time | M* | M* | - | - | | |
| M = mandatory O = optional - = does not apply * = conditionally required | | | | | | | |
| DV = def | DV = default value specified in TRUM | | | | | | |

Data Field (21) Contract ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 21 | Contract ID | The contract shall be identified by using a unique code identifier provided by the market place or counterparties. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| Up to 50 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 50 | AGHDN15832839 |

This field identifies the unique contract ID provided by the organised market place on which the contract is traded. The contract ID is organised market place-specific. The contract ID is needed to link all the orders to a specific contract.

Where an organised market place has not yet identified a contract with a unique ID, the Agency believes that the organised market may decide to do so using the following rules:

- a. For auction markets: gate closure (+ commodity + delivery point if the exchange organises more than one commodity and/or delivery points);
- For exchange continuous markets: delivery date (or month) + hrs (if needed) (+ commodity and or + delivery point if the exchange organises more than one commodity and /or delivery points);
- c. For Brokers: delivery point + commodity + delivery date (or month) + hrs (if needed).

The examples above are just one way to illustrate how to construct a unique contract ID in those situations where the organised market places have not yet a unique contract ID.

Market participants reporting bilateral contracts traded off-organised market places, back-loading and executions under the framework of non-standard contracts are not expected to submit a contract ID, but only "NA" for 'not available'.

Guidance on reporting contract ID for transactions executed at an organised market place

The contract ID of the organised market place is required to be reported in order and trade reports executed at OMPs. Market participants or RRMs should not create their contract ID in substitution of the contract ID used by the OMP for the reporting of orders to trade and trades.

The OMP must have only a single contract identifier for the contract for the lifetime of the contract. The contract identifier must be unique and shall not be shared with any other contract. The contract must always be represented using the same contract identifier throughout the lifecycle of the transaction/contract, i.e. up to the date of delivery.

Data Field (22) Contract name

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 22 | Contract name | The name of the contract as identified by the |
| | | organised market place. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| Up to 200 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 200 | XYZ abc day-ahead |

This field identifies the name of the contract as identified by the organised market place hosting the trading of the contract. The contract name should be unique within a particular organised market place, but the same name can also be used by other organised market places.

The contract name should be the same as used by the organised market place to advertise the contract in their system to their clients. If market participants delegate third parties to report their records of transactions, including orders to trade placed on organised market places, then reporting parties should ensure accuracy of the reported data by checking the consistency with the parameters originally provided by the organised market place.

Sometimes the contract name and the contract ID may be the same. In this case, both fields should bepopulatedwiththesamevalue.

Population of "Contract name" when reporting bilateral contracts traded off-organised market places, back loading of standard contracts and execution under non-standard contracts in Table 1

Market participants reporting bilateral contracts traded off-organised market place are expected to report the value of "BILCONTRACT", "BACKLOADING" or "EXECUTION" according to the trading scenarios available in Annex II.

"BILCONTRACT": should be reported to identify standard contracts and non-standard contracts (that have a defined price and quantity) that are traded outside the organised market places.

"BACKLOADING": was reported to identify the reporting of details of wholesale energy contracts which were concluded before the date on which the reporting obligation becomes applicable and remains outstanding on that date shall be reported to the Agency within 90 days after the reporting obligation becomes applicable for those contracts.

Please be aware that the back-loading exercise has expired according to the deadlines as specified in the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

"EXECUTION": should be reported to identify the reporting of the details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard contracts, specifying *at least an outright volume and price*.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---------------------------|
| 23 | Contract type | The type of the contract. |

| Data Fig | ald (23 |) Contrac | t type |
|----------|---------|-----------|--------|
| | tiu (23 |) Contrac | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| AU = Auction | Text | Up to 5 | FW |
| CO = Continuous | | | |
| FW = Forward style contract | | | |
| FU = Future style contract | | | |

| | _ | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| OP = Option style contract | | |
| OP_FW = Option on a forward | | |
| $OP_FU = Option on a future$ | | |
| $OP_SP = Option on spread (only)$ | | |
| in REMITTable 1_V3) | | |
| OP_SW = Option on a swap | | |
| SP = Spread | | |
| SW = Śwap | | |
| SWG= Swings (only in | | |
| REMITTable 1_V3) | | |
| OT = Other | | |

This field identifies the type of contract.

For contracts traded in auction or exchange markets, the value of "AU" (for auction) or "CO" (for continuous on exchange) shall be reported respectively, unless the contract type is one of the other type of contracts listed above. If the contract type is not one of the allowed values listed above, e.g. AU to SW, then "OT" (for other) should be used.

For bilateral trades that take place on broker platforms or bilateral trades off-organised market places, "AU" or "CO" should not be used. "FW" (for forward style contract) refers to the forward style which also includes spot transactions. Market participants should not understand forward style as a sort of derivative contract, but as the style of the contract itself, i.e. for physical delivery at a later date.

Physical swaps or spreads are usually executed under two master agreements and they should be reported as separate contracts. However, where such transaction is represented by *one legal agreement*, then market participants should report it as "SW" for swap contract, or "SP" for spread contract, using one of the examples available in Annex II of the TRUM.

Guidance on reporting Data Field (14) Order type and Data Field (23) Contract type for orders on spreads

When market participants trade period, contract or product spreads, it is considered that the transaction refers to two different master agreements. The order placed should be reported as a spread order (indicated as "SPR" for 'Spread' in Data Field (14) Order type). In addition, Data Field (23) for Contract type should be populated with "FW" (in case the underlying contracts are forward contracts). The order may result in a trade, which needs to be linked to the spread order and reported in two trade legs.

It is ACER's understanding that when dealing spread contracts financially settled, transactions are typically represented by *one legal agreement*. In such a case, Data Field (23) Contract type is expected to be populated with "SP" ('Spread').

For details please consult Annex II of the TRUM.

Data Field (24) Energy commodity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 24 | Energy commodity | The classification of the energy commodity. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| NG = Gas | Text | 2 | NG |
| EL = Electricity | | | |

This field identifies the energy commodity of the product reported; either natural gas or electricity. Other commodities such as emissions rights, coal, oil, etc. are out of scope of REMIT.

Spark spreads involve one leg for the electricity trade and one leg for the gas trade, which have to be reported separately but should be linked by using Data Field (32) Linked Transaction ID. In case of a clean spark spread, the emission leg shall not be reported.

Where one or more elements of a spread is not gas or electricity, only the gas or electricity leg of the spread should be reported. For example, for clean and dirty dark spreads, coal and emissions legs should not be reported. In this case, the electricity trade does not need to be linked to other transactions using Data Field (32).

Data Field (25) Fixing index or reference price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 25 | Fixing index or reference price | Fixing index that sets the price for the contract or the reference price for derivatives. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| Up to 150 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 150 | XYZ abc day-ahead |

This field identifies the name of the index used to fix the price of the traded contract as reported by the publisher or the reference price used to settle a derivative. If a fixing index or a reference price is reported in Data Field (25), then Data Field (35) Price should be left empty.

Some contracts are traded on the basis that the price will be fixed by an index value or reference price upon its publication.

Example: Party A trades a day-ahead gas/electricity contract on a broker platform at 11:00 am with fixing index ABCD day-ahead EU gas. The index price will be published later in the day by the ABCD publisher and that price will be used to settle the contract. Hence, the actual price is not known when the trade is agreed.

For derivatives, this field identifies the name or code (if available) of the underlying used for fixing the price of the traded contract. If a code is available, this field shall contain the code of the ultimate underlying instrument when reporting a transaction in a derivative. For example, a financial swap on two gas future contracts (e.g. two different delivery points) should have the name or the underlying code for the two futures.

As far as the Agency is aware, contracts that reference indexes which are used in order to determine settlement prices are available to the organised market places. Since the Agency does not publish a list of publicly available indexes, the Agency recommends that reporting parties use indexes exactly as reported by the publisher.

If the index is not publicly available, market participants should make best efforts to minimise any discrepancy between the two counterparties when reporting this information.

For derivatives that have not already been reported under EMIR, and therefore reported under REMIT, the following buyer and seller logic should apply: for example, in the case of a fix to floating derivative, if party X buys a swap, then party X pays a fixed price and party Y pays a floating price. This means that party X receives the floating leg and party Y receives the fixed leg. X will be identified as a buyer (B) and Y will be identified as a seller (S).

In the case of a floating to floating derivative, if party X buys a swap, party X pays the floating price of the first leg (or index) and party Y pays the floating price of the second leg (or second index). In this case, legs (indexes) should be sorted alphabetically. X will be identified as a buyer (B) and Y will be identified as a seller (S).

Reporting bilaterally agreed index trades in Table 1 and Table 2

Some contracts for physical delivery of gas or electricity (and/or their transportation) are traded on the basis that the price will be fixed by an index value or reference price upon its publication. When these types of contracts are traded <u>bilaterally (i.e. non-standard contracts)</u>, market participants should consider the following in order to decide to report their trades with Table 1 or Table 2 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation:

When the price is based on a formula , e.g. by using a combination of indices and fixed parameters, the contract should be reported in Table 2 and the related actual executions should be reported in Table 1.

Example: A market participant buys an electricity forward contract from a counterparty. The contract price is expressed by the following formula/basket index:

50% ELECTRICITY DAILY INDEX BASE SPOT EXCHANGE X + 50% ELECTRICITY MONTH FUTURES BASE EXCHANGE X.

The market participant should report the contract using Table 2, indicating the name of both indices via repeatable Data Field (25) and the price formula in Data Field (15). The price formula should mimic the index reported and provide information as accurately as possible. The related executions shall be reported using Table 1, indicating a numerical value for price and actual quantities.

On the other hand, if the index trade is not subject to a formula, but uses only one index or a price differential from an index, Table 1 should be used for the reporting of the contract.

Example: A market participant buys an electricity forward contract from a counterparty. The contract does not have a fixed price, but uses the following formula index: EUR 2 / MWh + ELECTRICITY DAILY INDEX BASE SPOT EXCHANGE X.

The market participant should report the contract using Table 1 and the value of EUR 2 shall be indicated in Data Field (36) for Index value and Data Field (37) Price currency.

Additional clarifications on the population of Fixing index or reference price in the Table 1 schema

In REMITTable1_V3 schema the element "indexName" is present in the contract, order, and trade sections. Any fixing index adopted for fixing the price of a contract has to be indicated in the contract section of the schema. The purpose of the "indexName" element in the order and trade parts of the schema is to specify to which fixing index the values in the "indexCurrValue" element group refer in cases where more than one fixing index is used for fixing the price of the traded contract. It is not mandatory to populate the "indexName" in the order and trade parts of the schema when there is only one fixing index used to fix the price of the contract.

Data Field (26) Settlement method

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| 26 | Settlement method | Whether the contract is settled physically, in cash, optional or other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| P = Physical | Text | 1 | Ρ |
| C = Cash | | | |
| O = Optional for counterparty | | | |

This field identifies the type of settlement for the contract. "P" shall be indicated if the contract is settled physically and "C" shall be indicated if the contract is settled in cash. "O" shall be indicated if the contract can be physically settled or may be settled in cash at the option of one of the parties.

For contracts such as options on forwards/futures/swaps, the option settles into the underlying forward/future/swap. Since the underlying contract is considered for physical delivery the value of "P" should be reported.

Contracts reportable under REMIT are normally for physical delivery in the EU, but there may also be derivative contracts that are not reported under EMIR and reported under REMIT. Consequently, different types of settlement methods can occur. For further clarification on derivatives not reported under EMIR but reportable under REMIT, please refer to section 3.3.3 of this guidance and also Annex III to the TRUM.

Data Field (27) Organised market place ID / OTC

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 27 | Organised market place ID / OTC | In case the market participant uses an organised market place to execute the contract, this organised market place shall be identified by a unique code. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------|
| LEI | Alphanumeric | 20 | 1234567890abcdefrgf |
| MIC | | 4 | MICX |
| ACER code | | 12 | C0643278W.EU |
| XBIL = Bilateral trade (off-market) | | 4 | XBIL |
| | | | |

This field identifies the organised market place on which the order was placed and the trade concluded.

If the order was placed or the trade concluded at an organised market place, the organised market place identification field must contain the Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) or, the Market Identifier Code (MIC) or the ACER code as assigned by the Agency at the time of the registration as organised market place.

If the transaction was bilaterally agreed between the two parties and concluded off-organised market place, the trade report should indicate "XBIL".

Data Field (28) Contract trading hours

| No | . Field Identifier | Description |
|----|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 28 | Contract trading hours | The trading hours of the contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|---------------|
| ISO 8601 time format using UTC time format | Time | n/a | 09:00Z/17:00Z |

This field identifies the trading timeframe for the contract as set by the organised market place, indicating when a participant can submit orders and when trading can occur. All contract hours shall be reported using UTC time format.

In the case of continuous trading, trading hours are (in general) the opening and closing times of the specific contract along with any additional restrictions in trading times. In such a case, organised market places shall indicate the trading hours in which their clients may place orders and trade in that market: e.g. 09:00Z to 17:00Z or 00:00Z to 24:00Z if no restrictions are imposed by the organised market place.

In the case of exchange traded auction markets, trading hours are in general 00:00Z to 24:00Z unless the exchange has some restrictions on the time from which orders can be placed on a regular day to the date and time at which orders can no longer be placed, i.e. the last trading date and time (Data Field (29)).

For bilateral trades that occur off-markets, 00:00Z to 24:00Z should be indicated by default.

For reporting EXECUTIONS using Table 1 under the framework of non-standard contracts, this field can be left blank.

Reporting contract trading hours with and without restrictions applied by organised market places

In the Agency's view the "trading timeframe for the contract" should represent the hours within which the electronic orders are displayed in the screen, e.g. 09:00 to 17:00 if there are restrictions applied by the organised market place. If a voice brokered trade takes place outside those trading hours, the contract should be reported with the same hours, but flagged as "voice-brokered" in Data Field (34).

Data Field (29) Last trading date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 29 | Last trading date and time | The last trading date and time for the |
| | | reported contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|--------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | n/a | 2014-01-29T16:30:00Z |

This field identifies the last trading date and time for the contract. The last trading date and time is the last point in time when a market participant can submit orders and when trading can occur. The time shall be reported using UTC time format, thus indicating Z or a time zone offset.

For auction markets (e.g. Day-Ahead or Intraday electricity auctions), specific gate closure times shall be reported. For exchange markets and brokers' platforms, this is the last date and time when an order can be placed to trade the specific contract as identified in Data Field (21) Contract ID.

If an organised market place does not apply a time constraint, this field should be left blank.

As regards bilateral trades which take place outside organised market places, this field shall be left blank.

4.4 Data fields related to transaction details

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|------------|
| Field No. | . Field name | Traded on OMP | | Traded outside OMP | |
| FIEIU NO. | | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS |
| 30 | Transaction timestamp | М | М | М | М |
| 31 | Unique transaction ID | - | М | М | М |

| 32 | Linked transaction ID | - | M* | M* | Μ |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|
| 33 | Linked order ID | M* | M* | - | - |
| 34 | Voice brokered | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 35 | Price | M* | M* | M* | М |
| 36 | Index value | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 37 | Price currency | M* | M* | M* | М |
| 38 | Notional amount | - | M* | M* | М |
| 39 | Notional currency | - | M* | M* | М |
| 40 | Quantity/Volume | M* | M* | M* | M* |
| 41 | Total notional contract quantity | - | М | М | М |
| 42 | Quantity unit for field 40 and 41 | M* | М | М | М |
| 43 | Termination date | - | M* | M* | - |
| = mano = option | datory | | | 101 | |

- = does not apply

* = conditionally required

Data Field (30) Transaction timestamp

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| 30 | Transaction timestamp | The date and time of the contract execution or order submission, or their modification, cancellation or |
| | | termination. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|---------------|--------|---|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format | Date and Time | n/a | 2014-01-29T10:35:56.050Z Or 2014-01-29T12:35:56.050+02.00 |

This field identifies the transaction timestamp, meaning the time at which the reported event occurred. This field must reflect as accurately as possible the actual time as a string representation of the ISO 8601 date and time format. The timestamp shall always be represented in UTC time format, thus indicating Z or a time zone offset. Transactions that occur in a different time zone have to be converted and represented in UTC time format. In case of coupled markets, the transaction timestamp should reflect the one provided by the centralised coupling system.

For orders placed for continuous markets, the transaction timestamp is the time at which the order is placed or at which any subsequent modification or cancellation of the order occurred. If an order is partially matched in several consecutive steps, these should be reflected also via the timestamp of the order lifecycle events.

For trades concluded on continuously traded contracts, the transaction timestamp is the time at which the linked orders were matched and trades were created in the market or at which any subsequent modifications or cancellations of the trade transaction occurred.

For orders placed for auction contracts, the transaction timestamp is the time at which the orders were placed and considered for the auction.

For trades in auction markets, the transaction timestamp is the time of the announcement of the auction results or any subsequent modification or cancellation of the trade.

The transaction timestamp reported should reflect the same time granularity as used in organised market places' systems. If an organised market place operates in milliseconds the timestamp reported should be in milliseconds granularity. For example if an order was placed in an order book on 08.10.2019 at 14:45:23.123, exactly the same timestamp should be also reported to the Agency. Any rounding should be strictly avoided.

For bilateral trades, the actual time at which the trade was agreed by the two market participants shall be reported. The timestamp shall be rounded to the nearest minute in the UTC format, e.g. 2014-01-29T10:35Z. However, where market participants are not able to meet the requirement to populate the trading time field with the actual trading time and instead give the time at which the trade is entered into their deal capture systems (when this is not materially different from the actual trading time), market participants should make best efforts to minimise any discrepancy between the actual agreement trading time and the booking time.

With regards to the statement "materially different from the actual trading time", this shall be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

Where the trading time is not made available to the market participant (e.g. for back-to-back transactions or when market participants do not have access to the markets and the trading time is not available or the trading time is not forwarded by the organised market place) the default time of 00:01:00 UTC time must be used. A default time should only be used as a last resort and market participants should take reasonable steps to report the actual time that the trade was concluded. Using this default time will ensure that these transaction reports are included in the Agency's monitoring, however the accuracy is key to when the information is analysed against the publication of inside information.

Representation of Data Field (30) Transaction timestamp in the electronic format (Table 1 XML Schema)

Data Field (30) Transaction timestamp is represented by the following fields in the schema:

- Transaction timestamp (<transactionTime>)
- Execution timestamp (<executionTime>)
- Original entry time (<originalEntryTime>)

Execution timestamp

Execution timestamp is part of Trade Report. It can be used to indicate that the legally binding execution takes place shortly after the orders have matched. Such an event might occur, for example, when market participants trade bilaterally or over a broker-type organised market place and the trades are eventually cleared on exchange.

Please note that <executionTime > should be reported only if different than <transactionTime>.

When <executionTime > is different than <transactionTime>, this can be reported under <executionTime></executionTime> code. E.g. for a trade:

<transactionTime>2015-06-11T15:58:44.593Z</transactionTime> <executionTime>2015-06-11T16:01:15.000Z</executionTime>

Please see also "Table1 vs Schema T1 Mapping" document available on the ACER website.

Original entry time

The OrderReport in the schema includes field <originalEntryTime> which shall be used to report orders with a persistent Order ID when the orders are removed from the order book at the end of the day (or trading session) and reintroduced the following day (session):

<transactionTime>2015-06-11T09:00:00.000Z</transactionTime> (at the opening) <originalEntryTime>2015-06-07T12:39:29.469Z</originalEntryTime> (originally placed)

Transaction timestamp in EXECUTIONS reported in Table 1 under the framework of nonstandard contracts

When reporting executions using Table 1, the exact transaction timestamps reported by the involved market participants may be different. Therefore, this field should indicate the timestamp when each market participant confirms the price and the quantity for the particular contract. Since the exact and matching execution time may be not known by the market participants reporting each its own side of the trade, this field should be populated indicating the date only. As the field in the schema is a date-time one, it can be indicated the default time of 00:01:00 UTC.

Transaction timestamp in case of auctions in market coupling

For trades in auction markets, the transaction timestamp is the time of the announcement of the auction results or any subsequent modifications or cancellations of the trade. However when dealing with auctions in market coupling, the Agency understands that preliminary results of the auction might be shared with market participants before the final global results are published. In such cases, the transaction timestamp refers to the disclosure of the preliminary results carried out by the relevant organised market places (NEMOs) with its market participants. In case the final global result does not differ from the preliminary result, no lifecycle event of the trade is required to be reported.

Data Field (31) Unique transaction ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 31 | Unique transaction ID | Unique identifier for a transaction as assigned by the organised market place of execution or by the two market participants in case of bilateral contracts to match the two sides of a transaction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|---------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits In REMITTable 1_V3 leading and trailing spaces cannot be blank spaces. | Alphanumeric | 100 | 1234567890abcdefrgf |

This field shall be populated with a unique transaction identifier (UTI) assigned by the organised market in order to allow for the matching of the two sides of a trade. In case of bilateral trades, the UTI shall be agreed and reported by the two market participants.

Generation, dissemination and usage of the UTI

The Agency understands that the UTI reporting requirements under REMIT may be slightly different than requirements set by transaction reporting regimes under other European legislations. The Agency encourages market participants to follow the guidelines set out in this manual for a correct interpretation of how to report the trade UTI under the REMIT transaction reporting regime.

Market participants should bear in mind that it is their obligation to comply with REMIT and it is their obligation to make sure that the Agency receives the correct UTI in the correct format for their transactions as required by the REMIT Implementing Regulation. This should be the unique identifier for a transaction (UTI) as assigned by the organised market place or agreed by the two market participants in the case of bilateral contracts to match the two sides of a transaction.

Regardless of whether the trade takes place on an organised market place or bilaterally, the buyer and the seller of a trade must report the same UTI for the matched trade.

In a matched trade, there should always be two sides of the trade (reported separately) irrespective of being one-to-one, one-to-many or many-to-many matches. This rule does not apply to auction markets. All transactions have one clearing price and this is determined by the auction algorithm for all the market participants at the same time. In these particular market segment, all transactions reported by particular market participants shall have a different UTI to distinguish them from each other.

It is crucial that market participants use the UTI generated by the organised market place as indicated in the legislation to avoid reporting trades that cannot be matched in the Agency's.

The Agency believes that there are a few UTI generation and dissemination scenarios which need to be considered, namely:

| The trade is concluded: | The UTI should be generated by | The trade report is sent to ACER by | Need for MPs to generate the UTI | Lifecycle events reported by |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | The OMP or third parties on its behalf | No | Market participants or third parties on their behalf (or OMP if it offers the service) |
| At OMP | The OMP | Market participants or third parties on their behalf | No Market participants or third parties on their behalf | |
| Bilaterally | Market participants or third parties on their behalf | Market participants or third parties on their behalf | Yes | Market participants or third parties on their behalf |

As far as the Agency is aware, most of the organised market places where wholesale energy products are admitted to trade already have a system in place to generate a UTI, which conforms to the REMIT Implementing Regulation's requirements, i.e. a unique transaction ID to identify the two sides of the trade.

However, if there are organised markets that do not have such a system, they should put one in place by the time the reporting obligation starts. Article 6(1) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation states that "....The organised market place where the wholesale energy product was executed or the order was placed shall at the request of the market participant offer a data reporting agreement". In reporting the transaction on behalf of a market participant, the organised market shall provide the Agency with a UTI compliant with the requirements in the REMIT Implementing Regulation and in this user manual.

In summary:

- 1. For auction markets, each transaction shall have a different UTI generated by the exchange;
- 2. For continuously traded contracts traded on exchanges, transactions shall identify the buy side and the sell side with the same UTI generated by the exchange, e.g. :
 - (A) matches a trade with (B), both (A) and (B)'s trade reports shall have the same UTI (e.g. 123);
 - (A) matches a trade with (B) and (C), if (A)'s trade report is considered just one execution, then (A), (B) and (C)'s trade reports shall have the same UTI (e.g. 123).
 - If A's trade with (B) and (C) is split into two trades, then (A) and (B) trade reports shall have the same UTI (e.g. 123) and (A) and (C) shall have the same UTI (e.g. 567) which is different from the (A) and (B) trade report UTI (123).
- 3. For broker organised market places, the trade reports shall identify the buy side and the sell side with the same UTI generated by the organised market place's platform.
- 4. For bilateral trades that take place outside an organised market place, the two market participants shall align and assign the same UTI to their trade reports.

The Agency is aware of a few situations where the UTI generation, dissemination and its usage may not be harmonised across organised market places and/or market participants.

If for any reason an organised market place does not generate or/and disseminate the UTIs to the market participants, the market participants shall follow the guidance on the generation of the UTI provided below.

In order to facilitate the reporting of bilateral contracts, the Agency has developed and published an ACER algorithm which enables market participants to generate the same UTI from the economic terms of the bilateral trade without any communication between the two market participants involved. Please consult Annex IV to the TRUM.

Therefore, for bilateral trades, the Agency recommends that market participants use the ACER algorithm available in Annex IV to the TRUM, unless:

- Markets participant <u>agree to submit a UTI which is generated</u> by a publicly-available system/guidance. Please refer to Annex IV for the most update-to-date list with the web address of the organisations providing such a system/guidance. <u>In this case, market</u> <u>participants should bear in mind that it is their responsibility to agree on the division of tasks</u> <u>and their timing and submit the same UTI to the Agency;</u> or
- Market participants may <u>agree on how to generate their UTI</u>: for example, they may agree to accept one of the two parties' UTI generation methods and agree on its dissemination and usage. This is entirely at their discretion how they opt to do it.

In both cases, market participants should bear in mind that it is their responsibility to agree on the division of tasks and their timing and submit the same UTI to the Agency.

Additional guidance on the UTI when reporting EXECUTIONS in Table 1 under the framework of non-standard contracts

Stakeholders have proposed the requirement to assign a unique identification code to each execution report in Data Field (31) Unique Transaction ID of Table 1.

This requirement enables reporting of lifecycle events related to these transaction reports.

The UTI can be any identifier the market participant prefers, as long as it is unique for that market participant and not used for other execution reports. It could be, for example, any progressive unique number for the market participant who is reporting the execution, or the identifier available in their deal capturing systems.

There is no expectation that the buyer and seller unique number for the execution match.

For further guidance on UTI and the UTI generator tool, please see Annex IV to the TRUM.

Guidance on "Additional unique transaction info" field in REMITTable1_V2

Data Field (31) Unique transaction ID is represented by the following fields in the schema: Unique transaction ID and Additional UTI info. The *AdditionalUtilnfo* field can be used to report the EIC Y code for a delivery point or zone in a non-EU country.

For example, if a trade is a cross border trade referring to a EU delivery point or zone and the Swiss delivery point or zone (or any other non-EU delivery point or zone), then the organised market place *may* report the EIC Y code for the non-EU country delivery point or zone in the "Additional unique transaction info" field. It should be noted that reporting EIC Y code for delivery point or zone in the non-EU country is not a REMIT requirement.

The Agency is aware that REMIT market participants reporting trades (concluded at OMPs) through third parties may not possess this information and may therefore not be able to report the EIC Y code for the non-EU country delivery point or zone.

Data Field (32) Linked transaction ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| 32 | Linked transaction ID | The linked transaction identifier must identify the contract that is associated with the execution. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | 1234567890abcdefrgf |

This field indicates if two or more transactions are linked to each other or execution transactions within the framework of non-standard contracts are linked to the non-standard contract. The value populated in this field is the UTI as defined by the Data Field (31) for standard contracts or Data Field (11) of Table 2 for non-standard contracts. The linked transaction ID shall be used in the following scenarios:

1. When a trade occurs across multiple contracts due to the nature of the contracts, e.g. a contract which is a spread of two or more contracts falling under the scope of REMIT. The trade for each contract is to be reported and the different trades are to be linked to each other when they are executed simultaneously on the organised market place.

Examples:

- 2.
 - a. Clean and dirty spark spreads for a trade that involves electricity and gas: the two trades are reported separately, with one leg for the electricity and one leg for the gas trade. The two legs should be linked together through the Linked transaction ID field.
 - b. Physical swaps for a trade that involves two gas or electricity trades: a geographical physical swap involves two trades, e.g. selling gas in a particular delivery point and buying it at another delivery point. Both trades have to be reported separately and linked together through this field if they are traded simultaneously.
- 3. When a transaction is an execution within the framework of a non-standard contract, the details of the transaction specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported and linked to the non-standard Contract ID (Data Field (11) of table 2).
- 4. When an option is exercised, then the resulting transactions should be reported and linked to the option via this field.
- 5. For reporting sleeve trades, Data Field (32) Linked Transaction ID shall be used in order to report the UTI of the linked sleeve trade report. Please refer to Annex II to the TRUM for examples on reporting sleeve trades.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 33 | Linked order ID | The linked order identifier must identify the |
| | | order that is associated with the execution. |

| Data Field | (33) |) Linked order ID | |
|------------|------|-------------------|--|

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | 1234567890abcdefrgf |

This field identifies the order that is associated with the concluded trade. The linked order ID shall be used in the following scenarios:

- When an order is matched, the trade report should contain the field "Linked Order ID" to identify the order that resulted in the trade; and
- When an order has a special condition that links the order to another order, e.g. the order type is a block or exclusive order.

Reporting Linked order ID in a trade report in case of bilateral trading off-organised market place

The Agency is aware that there are cases when a standard contract is admitted to trading at a spot market, but the contract was traded bilaterally between two market participants of the spot market and it has been sent to spot market system for clearing. In this case, the trade takes place on an exchange without orders on screen (e.g. cleared), and this trade should be reported as any other trade that takes place on exchange. Data Field (33) Linked order ID should be reported with the value of "NA" to indicate that there was not any order visible to the market.

Reporting exchange traded contracts when orders are placed and trades are executed on two different organised market places

In case of exchange traded contracts, if the trade takes place on an exchange with orders to trade placed on the broker-type organised market place, there is no expectation that the order report and the trade report are linked together as they were placed first and executed after on two different organised market places. This implies that in this specific case Data Field (33) should be left blank in the trade report.

Data Field (34) Voice-brokered

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 34 | Voice-brokered | Indicates whether the transaction was voice |
| | | brokered, "Y" if it was, left blank if it was not. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| Y = YES | Text | 1 | Y |

This field identifies if the transaction was voice brokered. If the transaction was voice brokered, this field shall be populated with "Y". If the transaction was not voice-brokered, this field should be left blank, meaning that the schema element "voiceBrokered" shall be left empty.

Data Field (35) Price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---------------------|
| 35 | Price | The price per unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 53.45 |

This field identifies the agreed price per one unit of energy as expressed per unit of time in Data Field (40).

For example: an <u>hourly</u> electricity contract is reported by indicating the total units of energy as 50 (indicated in field 40), the unit of measurement as MWh/h (indicated in Data Field 42 for Data Field 40),

and Data Field (35) is populated with 53.45 with a price currency expressed in EUR (indicated in field 37). This implies that the price for 1 MWh of electricity is 53.45 EUR.

In the case of options, this field represents the premium, while, in the case of orders, this field represents the bid or offer price for that order.

If the price of the trade/contract is set by a fixing index or a reference price indicated in Data Field (25), this field should be left blank.

If a price/time interval is specified in Data Field (57), this field shall be left blank.

In case of spreads, this field should be populated with the spread value only for the leg for which the spread applies with positive sign.

In case of MAR and MTL orders types, this field shall be left blank.

The trading examples in Annex II explain in which circumstances this field should not be reported.

Clarification on how to interpret the unit of measurement for quantity and total notional contract quantity in relation to the price field

If the price is expressed in a certain currency (e.g. EUR) in Data Field (37), then, depending on the quantity unit reported in Data Field (42) for Data Field (40), the unit of measurement for Data Field (35) Price shall be <u>interpreted</u> the following way:

| Quantity units reported in Data Field (42) for Data Field (40) | Interpretation of the unit of measurement related to the price reported in Data Field (35) | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| KW | | | |
| KWh/h | EUR/kWh | | |
| KWh/d | | | |
| MW / | | | |
| MWh/h | EUR/MWh | | |
| MWh/d | | | |
| GW | | | |
| GWh/h | EUR/GWh | | |
| GWh/d | | | |
| Therm/d | EUR/Therm | | |
| KTherm/d | EUR/kTherm | | |
| MTherm/d | EUR/MTherm | | |
| cm/d | EUR/cm | | |
| tcm/d | EUR/tcm | | |
| mcm/d | EUR/mcm | | |
| Btu/d | EUR/Btu | | |
| MMBtu/d | EUR/MMBtu | | |
| MJ/d | EUR/MJ | | |
| 100MJ/d | EUR/100MJ | | |
| MMJ/d | EUR/MMJ | | |
| GJ/d | EUR/GJ | | |

Reporting a trade with negative price

In certain cases, market participants may enter into a trade with a negative price. If the price of the trade is negative, price Data Field (35) should be reported with a negative number.

Data Field (36) Index value

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 36 | Index value | The value of the fixing index. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | +/- 0.02 |

This field identifies the value of the fixing index indicated in Data Field (25). The index value represents the value of the index at the time the contract was traded.

In case the index value is not known when the contract is traded, the market participant should populate the field with "0" (zero).

Market participants often enter into transactions and agree on a difference (+/-) from the fixing index price that will be published after the trade occurs, e.g. by the end of the particular day or month. The agreed difference (+/-) from the fixing index value may be expressed in currency (e.g. +/- EUR 0.05) or in percentage terms (e.g. +/- 0.1 %).

If the price differential is reported in percentage terms, then the value "PCT" shall be used in the price currency Data Field (37). In case of REMITTable1_V3 schema, "PCT" shall be indicated in the dedicated elements in the order and trade parts of the schema "indexCurrency". If there is no deviation from the value of the fixing index, the value should be populated with "0".

For further guidance and examples on the reporting of transactions where an index or reference price is used to fix the price of the traded contract, please refer to Data Field (25).

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|--|
| 37 | Price currency | The manner in which the price is expressed. | | |

| Data Field (| (37) | Price | currency |
|--------------|------|--------------|----------|
|--------------|------|--------------|----------|

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ISO 4217 Currency Code and | Text | 3 | EUR |
| additional accepted values with 3 | | | |
| alphabetical digits: | | | |
| | | | |
| BGN=Bulgarian lev | | | |
| CHF=Swiss franc | | | |
| CZK=Czech koruna | | | |
| DKK=Danish krone | | | |
| EUR=Euro | | | |
| EUX=Euro cent | | | |
| GBX=Penny sterling | | | |
| GBP=Pound sterling | | | |
| HRK=Croatian kuna | | | |
| HUF=Hungarian forint | | | |
| ISK=Icelandic króna | | | |
| NOK=Norwegian krone | | | |
| PCT=Percentage | | | |
| PLN=Polish złoty | | | |
| RON=Romanian new leu | | | |
| SEK=Swedish krona/kronor | | | |
| USD=U.S. dollar | | | |
| OTH=Other | | | |

This field identifies the currency to be considered for the unit of measurement of the value indicated in Data Field (35) Price. As the value indicated in Data Field (35) indicates the price per unit of energy,

the unit of measurement of the price refers to values indicated in Data Field (37) Price currency and Data Field (42) Quantity unit for field with reference to Data Field (40) per one unit of time.

Example:

If Data Field (37) populated with EUR and Data Field (42) for Data Field (40) populated with MWh/h, the unit of measurement of the value reported in Data Field (35) is intended to be expressed in EUR/MWh.

If the transaction is priced as a percent of the value of the fixing index (e.g. +/- 0.1 %), this field should be reported as "PCT" for percentage.

If Data Fields (35) Price and (36) Index value are blank, this field should be left blank.

Guidance on reporting price currency for transactions where the contract is advertised by the OMP

Reports for orders and trades concluded at OMPs should be reported in the unit as advertised by the OMP. If market participants decide to report their transactions through third parties (e.g. RRMs), they should indicate the same currency as advertised by the OMP for that contract.

Data Field (38) Notional amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 38 | Notional amount | Value of the contract. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 53450.00 |

This field identifies the total notional amount value of the trade. In case the notional amount is provided by the OMP, this field shall be populated with the value as provided by the OMP.

The notional amount should be calculated using the following formula:

Notional amount = Price x Volume x Number of periods, where:

- Price is the defined as the price of the volume as per Data Field (35)
- Volume is the quantity of energy as per Data Field (40)
- Number of periods is the number of times that quantity is delivered (as derived from the delivery profile)

This can also be calculated using the following formula:

Notional Amount = Price x Total notional contract quantity where:

- Price is the defined as the price of the volume as per Data Field (35)
- Total notional contract quantity is the quantity of energy as per Data Field (41)

For example, a contract traded for a price of 50 EUR/MWh for a volume of 100 MW delivered for 24h (hours) has the following notional amount:

50EUR/MWh x 100MW x 24h = EUR 120,000

or for a monthly contract:

50EUR/MWh x 100 MW x 24h/day x 30days = EUR 3,600,000

Index trades may not have a value for the contract as this type of contract may not have a fixed price available at the time of the reporting. Such trades may also include a differential from the published index value which is not available to the organised market place. For example, + EUR 0.05 or -0.1%.

The index value may be published after the trading hours or in some cases days/weeks/months after the trade, e.g. a month forward on an index where market participant buys gas three months ahead from the trading date (a forward). The price of that forward will be set the day before the delivery starts based on the front month average price of the month before the delivery takes place. For example, a trade occurs in April for the delivery in July; the average front month (July) price in June is calculated on 30 June and the delivery starts on 1 July at the price of the average front month (July) price in June.

This field should be left blank for trades that do not have a known price at the time of the trade. The same applies to any contracts which have a floating leg, e.g. gas/electricity financial swaps not reported under EMIR but reportable under REMIT. For example: in April, market participant (A) enters into an electricity financial swap contract for the month of July. Market participant (A) is the seller of the swap. Market participant (A) sells the forward fixed leg in April and it buys the spot price (based on a reference price) in July. For the fixed leg, the forward price is known today, but the spot price is not known until the end of July. In this case, this field should be left blank.

For the calculation of the notional amount for options, the notional amount calculation should use the option strike price and not the option premium.

For orders and their lifecycle events, this field is not expected to be reported.

Guidance on reporting notional amount if the price of the trade is negative

Data Field (38) Notional amount should always be reported in absolute value even if Data Field (35) Price is reported with a negative number.

Data Field (39) Notional currency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 39 | Notional currency | The currency of the notional amount. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ISO 4217 Currency Code and | Text | 3 | EUR |
| additional accepted values with 3 | | | |
| alphabetical digits: | | | |
| BGN = Bulgarian lev | | | |
| CHF = Swiss franc | | | |
| CZK = Czech koruna | | | |
| DKK = Danish krone | | | |
| EUR = Euro | | | |
| EUX = Euro cent | | | |
| GBX = Penny sterling | | | |
| GBP = Pound sterling | | | |
| HRK = Croatian kuna | | | |
| HUF = Hungarian forint | | | |
| ISK = Icelandic króna | | | |
| NOK = Norwegian krone | | | |
| PCT = Percentage | | | |
| PLN = Polish złoty | | | |
| RON = Romanian new leu | | | |

This field identifies the currency for the value indicated in Data Field (38) Notional amount. The notional currency shall be provided in the unit as stored in the system of the reporting party.

However, reporting parties may want to report in a major unit e.g. EUR rather than EUX for euro cent. The reason for reporting the major unit is to avoid unnecessarily large values. For example, that the price for NBP is quoted in pence per therm, but the notional value of the contract may be much bigger, e.g. a gas year forward is 365 days so it may be more appropriate to have GBP 1,000,000 rather than GBX 100,000,000.

If Data Field (38) Notional amount is blank, this field should be left blank.

Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 40 | Quantity/Volume | Total number of units included in the contract or order. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 100 |

This field identifies the quantity or energy volume (delivery capacity) for the contract, i.e. the contract size or clip size. The value that shall be reported in this field is the volume per time unit, e.g. the number of MWh/h or therm/day.

For example, consider the two scenarios: market participant A sells 10 MW of electricity at 50 EUR/MWh on the day-ahead market, whilst market participant B sells 10 therms of gas at 50 EUR/therm on the day-ahead market. In both scenarios, the value of 10 should be reported in this field. The same applies if the contract is an hourly or monthly delivery contract.

In case of orders, this field is intended to represent the visible quantity on the order book. Hence, if a hidden quantity is present (e.g. iceberg orders), then the overall quantity of the order should be derived as:

Data Field (19) Undisclosed Volume + Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume

If delivery capacity is specified in Data Field (55) Delivery capacity, the Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume shall be left blank. Please refer to the trading scenarios in Annex II.

Data Field (41) Total notional contract quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 41 | Total notional contract quantity | The total number of units of the wholesale | | |
| | | energy product. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 1000 |

This field identifies the total notional contract quantity of the trade. The total notional contract quantity should be calculated using the following formula:

Total notional contract quantity = Volume x Number of periods, where:

- Volume is the quantity of energy as per Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume or Data Field (55) Delivery capacity
- Number of periods is the number of times that quantity is delivered (as derived from the delivery profile)

For example, a contract traded for a volume of 50 MW and delivered for 24h would have the following Notional contract quantity:

50 MW x 24 h = 1,200 MWh

or for a monthly contract:

50 MW x 24 h/day x 30days = 36,000 MWh

Continuing this example, if the above contract was for delivery for 10h, the Notional contract quantity would be 500 MWh (50 MW x 10 h), however if the contract for delivery was for 10h for 30 days, then the Notional Contract Quantity would be 15,000 MWh (50 MW x 10 h/day x 30 days).

For orders and their lifecycle events, this field is not expected to be reported.

Data Field (42) Quantity unit for fields 40 and 41

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 42 | Quantity unit for field 40 and 41 | The unit of measurement used for fields 40 and 41. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| For field 40: | Text | 2 to 8 | MW |
| KW | | | |
| KWh/h | | | |
| KWh/d | | | |
| MW | | | |
| MWh/h | | | |
| MWh/d | | | |
| GW | | | |
| GWh/h | | | |
| GWh/d | | | |
| Therm/d | | | |
| KTherm/d | | | |
| MTherm/d | | | |
| cm/d | | | |
| mcm/d | | | |
| tcm/d | | | |
| Btu/d | | | |
| MMBtu/d | | | |
| MJ/d | | | |
| 100MJ/d | | | |
| MMJ/d | | | |
| GJ/d | | | |
| For field 41 | | | |
| <u>For field 41:</u> KWh | | | |
| MWh | | | |
| GWh | | | |
| Therm | | | |
| KTherm | | | |
| MTherm | | | |
| cm | | | |
| UII | | | |

| tcm | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| mcm | | | |
| Btu | | | |
| MMBtu | | | |
| MJ | | | |
| MMJ | | | |
| 100MJ | | | |
| GJ | | | |

This field identifies the unit used for the reported quantity in Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume and Data Field (41) Total notional contract quantity. Since the units for Data Field (40) and Data Field (41) differ, the two different quantity units should be provided according to the above list.

Reporting quantity units for transactions concluded at an organised market place

The Agency stresses that for Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume, reports for orders to trade and trades concluded at OMPs should be reported in the unit as advertised by the OMP. If market participants decide to report their transactions through third parties (e.g. RRMs), they should indicate the same unit as the one advertised by the OMP for that contract.

With regards to Data Field (41) Total notional contract quantity, it is possible that reporting parties report the information in major unit, e.g. MWh or kWh (but not MWh instead of GJ).

Data Field (43) Termination date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 43 | Termination date | Termination date of the reported contract. If not different from delivery end date, this field shall be left blank. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using | Date and Time | 10 | 2014-07-31T00:00:00Z |
| UTC time format | | | |

This field identifies the termination date of the contract, where the contract is terminated before the end of the previously reported delivery period (i.e. early-termination). In this case, a cancellation lifecycle report has to be submitted with the termination date of the contract in this field.

Please consult Annex VII to the TRUM available on the REMIT Portal.

Example:

In June, market participant A and market participant B traded a monthly forward for the month of July. During the course of the delivery period, (the market participants agree to terminate the contract on 25 July instead of the original delivery end date of 31 July. In this case a cancellation lifecycle event shall be reported, indicating the date of 25 July in Data Field (43) Termination date. Data Field (30) Transaction timestamp should instead report the time and date of the agreement on the termination of the contract.

4.5 Data fields related to option details

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|------------|--|
| Field No. F | Field name | Traded on OMP | | Traded outside OMP | | |
| | | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS | |

| 44 | Option style | M* | M* | M* | - |
|----|----------------------|----|----|----|---|
| 45 | Option type | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 46 | Option exercise date | M* | M* | M* | - |
| 47 | Option strike price | M* | M* | M* | - |
| | nal | | | | |

Data Field (44) Option style

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 44 | Option style | Indicates whether the option may be exercised only at a fixed date (European and Asian style), a series of pre-specified dates (Bermudan) or at any time during the life of the contract (American style). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| A = American | Text | 1 | В |
| B = Bermudan | | | |
| E = European | | | |
| S = Asian | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the option style, usually defined by the dates on which the option may be exercised: American, European, Bermudian, Asian or other style.

An American style option can be exercised anytime during its life allowing option holders to exercise the option at any time prior to and including its maturity date. A European style option can only be exercised at the maturity date. A Bermudian style option can only be exercised on specified dates indicated in Data Field (46) Option exercise date.

Reporting parties should refer to financial markets in order to identify the option style they are reporting. The reporting of exotic option styles such as binary, barrier, window options, etc., if traded at organised market places, should be reported with the value of "O".

Data Field (45) Option type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 45 | Option type | Indicates whether the option is a call, put or |
| | | other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| P = Put | Text | 1 | С |
| C = Call | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the type of right the option holder owns. "P" shall be indicated if the option is a put option and "C" shall be indicated if the option is a call option. If the option holder owns a type of right different from put or call, the value "O" for other shall be reported in this field.

Reporting parties should refer to financial markets in order to identify the option type they are reporting.

Data Field (46) Option exercise date

| No | . Field Identifier | Description |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 46 | Option exercise date | The date or dates when the option is exercised. If more than one, further fields may be used. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format. Multiple rows if needed. | Date | 10 | 2014-01-29 |

This field identifies the date at which the option holder has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the commodity or underlying instrument at a specified price on or before a specified date. In the case of an American, European or Asian option style, one exercise date is reported. In the case of a Bermudian option style, several dates may be reported.

Reporting parties should refer to financial markets in order to report correctly the exercise date/dates.

Data Field (47) Option strike price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 47 | Option strike price | The strike price of the option. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 125.98 |

This field identifies the price at which the owner of the option can buy (in the case of a call option) or sell (in the case of a put option) the energy commodity as indicated in the option contract.

4.6 Data fields related to delivery profile

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|--------|--------------------|------------|--|--|
| Field No. | eld No. Field name | Traded | on OMP | Traded outside OMP | | | |
| Field NO. | | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS | | |
| 48 | Delivery point or zone | М | М | М | М | | |
| 49 | Delivery start date | М | М | М | М | | |
| 50 | Delivery end date | М | М | М | М | | |
| 51 | Duration | М | М | М | М | | |
| 52 | Load type | М | М | M* | М | | |
| 53 | Days of the week | M* | M* | M* | - | | |
| 54 | Load delivery intervals | М | М | М | М | | |
| 55 | Delivery capacity | M* | M* | M* | - | | |
| 56 | Quantity unit used in field 55 | M* | M* | M* | - | | |

| 57 | Price/time interval quantity | M* | M* | M* | - |
|------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|---|
| | de (| | | | |
| M = mano | datory | | | | |
| O = option | nal | | | | |
| - = does i | not apply | | | | |
| * = condit | tionally required | | | | |
| DV = defa | ault value specified in TRUM | | | | |

Data Field (48) Delivery point or zone

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| 48 | Delivery point or zone | EIC code(s) for the delivery point(s) or | |
| | | market area(s). | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------------|
| EIC code, 16 character alphanumeric code. | Alphanumeric | 16 | 10YCB-EUROPEU8 |

This field should indicate the EIC Y, Z or W code to identify the delivery point for the contract.

Example: A contract for the supply of gas at the TTF will report the EIC Y code to identify that balancing area.

However, since gas can also be delivered at the interconnection point, then the EIC Z code for that interconnector may be indicated.

Contracts for the supply of gas may also be delivered at a gas storage facility or an LNG terminal. In that case the EIC W code for that facility shall be reported.

For additional guidance on how to correctly report delivery point or zone, please refer to Annex VI to the TRUM and the List of Accepted EICs attached to the Annex.

Data Field (49) Delivery start date

| 1 | No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | 49 | Delivery start date | Start date of delivery. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | 10 | 2014-01-01 |

This field identifies the date at which the delivery of the commodity starts as specified in the contract. This fields should refer to the local date and time. This applies for all the data fields related to delivery profiles.

Data Field (50) Delivery end date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 50 | Delivery end date | End date of delivery. | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | 10 | 2014-03-31 |

This field identifies the date at which the delivery of the commodity ends as specified in the contract. This fields should refer to the local date and time. This applies for all the data fields related to delivery profiles.

Data Field (51) Duration

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 51 | Duration | The duration of the delivery period. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| N=Minutes | Text | 1 | Μ |
| H=Hour | | | |
| D=Day | | | |
| W=Week | | | |
| M=Month | | | |
| Q=Quarter | | | |
| S=Season | | | |
| Y=Annual | | | |
| O=Other | | | |

This field identifies the duration of the delivery period. This is a generic representation of the contract, i.e. it does not specify the exact dates and times of the contract, but the common usage terms of the delivery period. For example, it refers to the contract as a month contract or any other duration as specified in the table reported above without specifying the exact start and end date and time of a month contract.

This field does not provide the exact duration of the contract, as this should be deducted from the Load delivery intervals, Delivery Start Date and Delivery End Date fields, except for quarterly, seasonal and annual contracts. For example, if a contract has one hour of delivery on a daily basis for one month, field Duration should be populated with 'M' (Month). If a contract has a delivery in one day for 15 minutes, field Duration should be populated with 'N' (Minutes). The indication 'N' will not distinguish between 15 and 30 minutes delivery, as these will have to be distinguished via the Load delivery intervals field.

Additional examples on the population of the Duration field are reported in the Annex II.

Data Field (52) Load type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 52 | Load type | Identification of the delivery profile (base |
| | | load, peak load, off-peak, block of hours or |
| | | other). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|----------|
| BL=Baseload PL=Peakload OP=Off-Peakload BH=Hour/BlockHours SH=Shaped GD=GasDay | Text | 2 | BL |
| OT=Other | | | |

This field identifies the delivery profile (base load, peak load, off-peak, block of hours or other) of the contract. The load type should be defined as per the definition of the organised market place or as indicated in the contract in case of bilateral trades.

Data Field (53) Days of the week

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 53 | Days of the week | The days of the week of the delivery |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|--|
| MO=Monday TU=Tuesday WE=Wednesday TH=Thursday FR=Friday SA=Saturday SU=Sunday | Text | 2 to 6 | MO Or a combination like: MOtoWE Or WN |
| XB=Excluding bank holidays IB=Including bank holidays WD=Week days WN=Weekend | | | |

This field identifies the days of the week that the commodity (gas or electricity) is delivered. This field does not apply to hourly or daily delivery contracts. This field applies to contracts for the delivery of the product when the delivery is repeated over a number of set days.

If the delivery takes place every day of the indicated delivery period, this field shall be left blank.

Examples:

- A monthly peak electricity forward contract must indicate that the delivery takes place from Monday to Friday during the month of the delivery, by populating the field with "WD".
- An hourly, block of hours or a day-ahead base load contract will not require reporting of this field, unless for delivery over a number of set days.

Reporting bank holidays and combinations of days of the week "XB" for 'Excluding bank holidays' indicates that on Bank Holidays that profile does not apply and it is excluded. "IB" indicates that on Bank Holidays the same profile applies. In order to correctly use "XB" and "IB", the field <daysOfTheWeek> </daysOfTheWeek> has to be reported twice in order to indicate the exclusion or inclusion of Bank Holidays. For example: For "XB": <deliveryProfile> <daysOfTheWeek>MOtoFR</daysOfTheWeek> <daysOfTheWeek>XB</daysOfTheWeek> <loadDeliveryStartTime>08:00:00</loadDeliveryStartTime> <loadDeliveryEndTime>20:00:00</loadDeliveryEndTime> </delivervProfile> For "IB": <deliveryProfile> <daysOfTheWeek>SAtoSU</daysOfTheWeek> <daysOfTheWeek>IB</daysOfTheWeek> <loadDeliveryStartTime>00:00:00</loadDeliveryStartTime> <loadDeliveryEndTime>00:00:00</loadDeliveryEndTime>

</deliveryProfile>

For electricity delivery profiles that start at 23:00 on Sunday and delivery ends at 23:00 on Friday, this should be reported as SUtoFR from 23:00 to 23:00

<deliveryProfile>
<daysOfTheWeek>SUtoFR</daysOfTheWeek>

<loadDeliveryStartTime>23:00:00</loadDeliveryStartTime></loadDeliveryEndTime>23:00:00</loadDeliveryEndTime></leadDeliveryProfile>

The profile WD from 23:00 to 23:00, presented below, would not represent the same profile and it should not be used for the case described above. The WD from 23:00 to 23:00 should be reported as:

<deliveryProfile> <daysOfTheWeek>WD</daysOfTheWeek> <loadDeliveryStartTime>23:00:00</loadDeliveryStartTime> <loadDeliveryEndTime>23:00:00</loadDeliveryEndTime> </deliveryProfile>

This indicates that the delivery occurs from MO at 23:00 until FR at 23:00

Data Field (54) Load delivery intervals

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 54 | Load delivery Intervals | Time interval for each block or shape. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|-------------------|
| Time interval expressed in local time of the delivery point/area in the format of HH:MM:SS | Time | n/a | 10:00:00/11:00:00 |

This field identifies the load intervals for the delivery of the product and shall be expressed in local time at the delivery point or zone.

If the delivery intervals are the same for the entire duration of the contracts, e.g. an electricity peak load contract for delivery 08:00:00 to 20:00:00 or an electricity off-peak contract for delivery 00:00:00 to 08:00:00 and 20:00:00 to 00:00:00, the delivery intervals for each single day of the delivery shall not be reported as these will be the same for the entire duration of the contract.

Representation of Load delivery intervals in the electronic format

In the electronic format, Data Field (54) Load delivery intervals is represented in *deliveryProfileDetails* (in *contractList*) as <loadDeliveryStartTime> and <loadDeliveryEndTime>, and also in *priceTimeIntervalQuantityDetails* (in *TradeList and OrderList*) as <intervalStartTime> and <intervalEndTime>.

In case of reporting <u>the same</u> price and quantity (Data Fields 35 and 40) for each load delivery interval (Data Field 54), elements <loadDeliveryStartTime> and <loadDeliveryEndTime> shall be populated in the electronic format. In case of reporting <u>different</u> price and/or quantity for each load delivery interval (by using Data Fields 57 and 54), elements <intervalStartTime> and <intervalEndTime> shall be populated.

Guidance on reporting delivery start and end time when the delivery starts or ends at the beginning or end of the day (reportable time format for midnight)

According to the ISO 8601 standard and the electronic format of the Agency, in the Agency's view when the time refers to midnight, it may be represented in the following formats: 00:00:00, 24:00:00 or 23:59:59. These formats have the same meaning, i.e. they refer to the same point in time. However, depending on whether a start time or an end time has to be reported for delivery intervals, different formats shall be adopted.

Reporting parties should be aware that time format 23:59:59 and 24:00:00 should not be reported for delivery start time, but only for delivery end time (23:59:59 is the preferred option). For delivery start time, 23:59:59 or 24:00:00 on Day X should be reported as 00:00:00 on Day X+1.

More specifically:

When trading electricity, delivery start time should be reported as 00:00:00 on Day X if the delivery starts at the beginning of Day X. For delivery end time for an electricity contract, if the delivery ends at midnight of Day X or any other day, the preferable option to report is 23:59:59 (otherwise 24:00:00) on Day X or any other day. For example, a typical yearly electricity baseload contract, where the delivery starts at the beginning of 2017-01-01, the delivery start date and time should be populated with 2017-01-01 00:00:00. The delivery end date and time should be populated with 2017-12-31 23:59:59 (preferred option) or 2017-12-31 24:00:00.

Delivery start time for a gas day should be reported as 06:00:00 on Day X, and delivery end time should be reported as 06:00:00 or 05:59:59 on Day X+1. For example, for a gas within-day contract where the delivery starts on 2017-08-01 at 06:00:00, the delivery start date and time should be populated with 2017-08-01 06:00:00. The delivery end date and time should be populated with 2017-08-02 05:00:00 or 2017-08-02 05:59:59.

For one load delivery interval with constant price and quantity, irrespective of for how long the delivery lasts within that load deliver interval, only one load delivery start time (i.e. when the load delivery starts) and only one load delivery end time (i.e. when the load delivery ends) shall be reported (please see the example for a gas within-day contract explained above).

Delivery profiles to be reported in local time

Delivery profiles shall be reported in local time e.g. 00:00 to 24:00, therefore "00:00Z to 24:00Z" format is not valid for delivery periods.

In case of long clock change, as there is no unique identification of the traded period, reporting parties shall report twice the same interval. The Agency will then consider in chronological order the two intervals reported and thus referred to, respectively, the third and fourth hour of the day.

Example of Data Field (54) reported on the long clock change:

00:00/01:00 – first hour 01:00/02:00 – second hour 02:00/03:00 – third hour 02:00/03:00 – fourth hour

Data Field (55) Delivery capacity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 55 | Delivery capacity | The number of units included in the |
| | | transaction, per delivery time interval. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 10 |

This field identifies the delivery capacity for each delivery interval if the delivery capacity is different for each delivery interval reported in Data Field (54) Load delivery intervals. If the delivery capacity is the same for each delivery interval, then this field should be left blank and the delivery capacity should be reported in Data Field (40) Quantity/Volume.

Data Field (56) Quantity unit used in field 55

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 56 | Quantity unit used in field 55 | The unit of measurement used. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| KW | Text | 2 to 8 | MW |
| KWh/h | | | |
| KWh/d | | | |
| MW | | | |
| MWh/h | | | |
| MWh/d | | | |
| GW | | | |
| GWh/h | | | |
| GWh/d | | | |
| Therm/d | | | |
| KTherm/d | | | |
| MTherm/d | | | |
| cm/d | | | |
| mcm/d | | | |
| tcm/d | | | |
| Btu/d | | | |
| MMBtu/d | | | |
| MJ/d | | | |
| 100MJ/d | | | |
| MMJ/d | | | |
| GJ/d | | | |

This field identifies the unit used for the reported value in Data Field (55) Delivery capacity.

Data Field (57) Price/time interval quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 57 | Price/time interval quantity | If applicable price per quantity per delivery time interval. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximun of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 50.25 |

This field identifies the price for the quantity at each time interval if the price is different for each delivery interval reported in Data Field (54) Load delivery intervals. If the price is the same for each delivery interval then this field should be left blank and the price should be reported in Data Field (35) Price.

The price reported in Data Field (57) Price/time interval quantity shall be expressed in the price currency indicated in Data Field (37) Price currency per unit of energy.

For example, if Data Field (54) indicates two delivery intervals: 9:00 to 12:00 and 12:00 to 15:00 and Data Field (55) indicates two capacities, e.g. 10 MW (for delivery 9:00 to 12:00) and 20 MW (for delivery 12:00 to15:00), then Data Field (57) shall be used for reporting different prices per unit of energy per each block, e.g. EUR 50/MWh (for delivery 9:00 to 12:00) and EUR 55/MWh (for delivery 12:00 to 15:00). If the price per unit of energy for the two blocks is the same, then the price should be reported in Data Field (35) and not in this field.

4.7 Data field related to lifecycle information

This section includes the following fields:

| Field No. Field name | | Traded on OMP | | Traded outside OMP | |
|---|-------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|------------|
| FIEIU NO. | | Orders | Trades | BILCONTRACT | EXECUTIONS |
| 58 | Action Type | М | М | М | М |
| M = mandatory O = optional - = does not apply | | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | | |
| DV = default value specified in TRUM | | | | | |

Data Field (58) Action type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 58 | Action type | When the report contains: a contract or an order to trade for the first time, it will be identified as 'new'; a modification of details of a previous report, it will be identified as 'modify'; a cancellation of a wrongly submitted report, it will be identified as 'error'; a termination of an existing contract or order to trade, it will be identified as 'cancel'; |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|----------|
| N = New M = Modify E = Error C = Cancel | Text | 1 | Ν |

This field identifies the type of action for the lifecycle event that is being reported.

The first order or trade record shall be a reported as "New". Within a single trading day, there should only be one "New" action for a trade. All subsequent order or trade reports should either be reported as "Modify", "Cancel" or "Error".

The Agency has published Annex VII to the TRUM on how to correctly report lifecycle events of orders, trades and contracts. Market participants and reporting parties are expected to refer to this additional guidance and follow the instructions provided.

Action type for reporting lifecycle events

Action type M (Modify) shall be adopted in case a reporting party intentionally reports a modification representing a business event, for example modifying values of an order placed in the order book (e.g. price, quantity, hidden volumes, etc.) or to report a modification of an outstanding contract (e.g. modification of the delivery profile within the same Contract ID).

Action type C (Cancel) shall be adopted in case a reporting party intentionally reports a business event that cancels an order in the order book or in case an existing contract is terminated (e.g. due to a novation).

Action type E (Error) shall be adopted in case of erroneous reporting, due to wrong information being reported. Any corrections of the reported information using Action type E will result in a logical deletion of the order or trade record.

4.8 Examples of transaction reporting

In order to facilitate transaction reporting and the understanding of how to populate the data fields in Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency provides a number of examples of transaction reports. The examples can be found in Annex II of this document.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. Data fields are expected to be reported only when they are applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared an extensive list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. However, the Agency is aware of the fact that, given the characteristics of some transactions, not all the possible trading scenarios may have been covered in this manual.

5 Reporting of non-standard supply contracts

Reporting entities shall provide the details set out in Table 2 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation in relation to non-standard supply contracts. However, it is important to note that details of transactions executed within the framework of non-standard supply contracts specifying at least an outright volume and price shall be reported using Table 1 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation.

In this Chapter, the Agency provides information on how the data fields listed in Table 2 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation should be populated. In subsequent editions of the TRUM, the Agency may also provide further guidance on how to report non-standard supply contracts.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. Data fields are expected to be populated when applicable according to this manual. However, additional information may be reported at the discretion of Market Participants. The Agency has prepared an extensive, but not exhaustive, list of trading scenarios, to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. The trading scenarios are listed in Annex II.

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Non-standard contract | | | |
| 1 | ID of the market participant or counterparty | М | | | |
| 2 | Type of code used in field 1 | М | | | |
| 3 | ID of the other market participant or counterparty | М | | | |
| 4 | Type of code used in field 3 | М | | | |
| 5 | Reporting entity ID | М | | | |
| 6 | Type of code used in field 5 | М | | | |
| 7 | Beneficiary ID | M* | | | |
| 8 | Type of code used in field 7 | M* | | | |
| 9 | Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1 | М | | | |
| 10 | Buy/sell indicator | М | | | |
| M = mandatory O = optional - = does not apply * = conditionally required | | | | | |

5.1 Data fields related to the parties to the contract

Data Field (1) ID of the market participant or counterparty

| No. | Field Identi | fier | | Description |
|-----|--|------|----------|---|
| 1 | 1 ID of the market participant or counterparty | | whose be | et participant or counterparty on half the record of transaction is shall be identified by a unique code. |
| Des | scription of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |

| ACER code | Alphanumerical | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
|--------------|----------------|----|----------------------|
| LEI | - | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |
| | | | - |

This field aims to capture the ID of the market participant or counterparty on whose behalf the transaction is reported.

As REMIT uses the term market participant and EMIR uses the term counterparty to identify the reporting party, both terms are used in this context for the purpose of reporting. Thus, for the purpose of reporting, counterparty is considered equivalent to the market participant when entering into transaction on wholesale energy markets. The other market participant is referred to as the "other counterparty" (see Data Field (4)). Counterparty and the other counterparty are therefore considered equivalent of market participant and the other market participant for the purpose of reporting under REMIT.

Registration of market participants with the relevant NRA will result in an ACER code. However, if a third party is reporting on behalf of the market participant the ACER code may not be known. If the ACER code has not been provided by the market participant to the third party reporting on behalf of the market participant, one of the alternative codes listed above shall be used otherwise the report will be rejected as invalid.

The market participant or counterparty shall be identified by the unique code registered with their NRA. If the market participant has several or all the codes listed in Data Field (1), all of them have to be provided when registering with the NRA.

From the Agency's perspective, the ACER code is the preference but all the other codes may also be used. If a market participant is already using the LEI for EMIR reporting that market participant may use the LEI code also for REMIT reporting as long as the LEI has been provided to the NRAs in the registration process.

If a market participant is using an ACER code, the market participant/counterparty will be able to verify the identity of the other market participant from the European register of market participants published by the Agency and available at the Agency's website.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 2 | Type of code used in field 1 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI),Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1) |

Data Field (2) Type of code used in field 1

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (1). For example, if an LEI code is used to identify the market participant in Data Field (1) (e.g. 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (2) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (1) (e.g. C0643278W.EU), the accepted value is "ACE". The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| 3 | ID of the other market participant or counterparty | Unique identifier for the other counterparty of the contract. |

Data Field (3) ID of the other market participant or counterparty

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field indicates the ID of the other market participant or counterparty to the transaction that is reported.

Guidance on using a fictitious ACER code for the other MP or counterparty to the contract

When market participants trade a non-standard contract reported in Table 2, and the other counterparty to the contract is a REMIT market participant registered, then Data Field (3) *ID of the other market participant or counterparty* should be populated with one of the allowed codes. If the other counterparty to the contract is not a registered REMIT market participant, then ACERNONMP.EU should be used in order to indicate the counterparty to the contract is not a registered market participant.

Data Field (4) Type of code used in field 3

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 4 | Type of code used in field 3 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI),Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1) |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |
| | | | |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (3) ID of the other market participant or counterparty. For example, if an LEI code of the market participant is used in Data Field (3) (e.g. 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (4) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (3) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE" in Data Field (4). The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (5) Reporting entity ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 5 | Reporting entity ID | ID of the reporting entity. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | - | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |
| | | | |

This field indicates the ID of the reporting entity who submits the transaction report to the Agency on behalf of the market participant as identified in Data Field (1). This entity is also known as a Registered Reporting Mechanism (RRM), which can be an energy exchange, a broker, a third party reporting on behalf of a market participant or the market participant itself in case of a bilateral trade. If the reporting party is a market participant, then the ACER code or one of the unique codes that were registered with the NRA should be used.

Data Field (6) Type of code used in field 5

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 6 | Type of code used in field 5 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI),Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1) |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |
| | | | |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (5). For example, if an LEI code of the reporting entity is used in Data Field (5) (e.g. a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (6) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (5) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE" in Data Field (6). The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (7) Beneficiary ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 7 | Beneficiary ID | If the beneficiary of the contract as referred in Article 8(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 is counterparty to this contract the field is to be left blank. If the beneficiary of the contract is not counterparty to this contract the reporting counterparty has to identify the beneficiary by a unique code. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| LEI | | 20 | 1a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h |
| BIC | | 11 | ACERSILJ500 |
| EIC | | 16 | 21X000EUROPEU8 |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 13 | a1b2c3d4e5f6g |

This field indicates the ID of the beneficiary of the transaction in case the trade is executed by a third party on behalf of a market participant. If the beneficiary of the contract is the market participant entering into the transaction, this field is to be left blank. If the beneficiary of the contract is not counterparty to this contract, e.g. the market participant is acting on behalf of another market participant, the reporting counterparty has to identify the beneficiary by a unique code.

For example, if party B is trading on behalf of party C, then party C is the beneficiary and party B is acting on behalf of C. As party B enters into a transaction on wholesale energy products, or places an order to trade, party B is a market participant, unless party B always acts only as an agent. If party B always acts as an agent, in this case, it would not be a market participant according to REMIT and would not appear in the report. If this is the case, the ID of C should be reported in Data Field (1) and this field shall be left blank.

Bilateral transactions with a beneficiary may look like as (A) sells to (B) with beneficiary (C). In these cases the Agency will receive one reported trade: (A) sells to (B) with (C) identified in Data Field (8) as Beneficiary.

However, the trade may be even more complicated and it may involve more parties. For example if a bilateral trade takes place between (A) and (B), there may be other trades between (B) and (C) and (D) to represent how they split the value of the (A) and (B) trade.

There may be many situations where the beneficiary may or may not be known and there are many possible scenarios. Market participants and reporting parties should bear in mind that it is their responsibility to contact the Agency to discuss their scenarios not represented in this manual.

Data Field (8) Type of code used in field 7

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 8 | Type of code used in field 7 | ACER registration code, Legal Entity Identifier (LEI),Bank Identifier Code (BIC), Energy Identification Code (EIC), Global Location Number (GLN/GS1) |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| ACER code | Text | 3 | ACE |
| LEI | | 3 | LEI |
| BIC | | 3 | BIC |
| EIC | | 3 | EIC |
| GLN/GS1 code | | 3 | GLN |

This field identifies the type of code used in Data Field (7). For example, if an LEI code of the reporting entity is used in Data Field (7) (e.g. a2b3c4d5e6f7g8e9f0h), the accepted value in Data Field (8) is "LEI". If an ACER code is used in Data Field (7) (e.g. C0643278WY.EU), the accepted value is "ACE" in Data Field (8). The same principle applies to BIC, EIC and GLN/GS1 codes.

Data Field (9) Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|--|
| 9 | Trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in field 1 | Identifies whether the reporting counterparty has concluded the contract as principal on own account (on own behalf or behalf of a client) or as agent for the account of and on behalf of a client. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| P = Principal | Text | 1 | P |
| A = Agent | | | |

This field identifies the trading capacity of the market participant or counterparty in Data Field (1). Unless the market participant is acting on behalf of a third party as an agent, this field shall be populated with "P" for Principal.

If the market participant is acting on behalf of a third party as an agent and the beneficiary identification is known and reported in Data Field (7), this field may be populated with "A" for Agent.

The Agency understands that the terms Principal and Agent are commonly used in the financial markets and their adoption depends if an investment firm enters into a transaction as principal or agent (depending on their business model). The Agency expects that market participants may enter into transaction:

- a. acting on their own account and on their own behalf (pure principal transaction i.e. on the decision of the firm);
- b. acting on their own account and on behalf of a client i.e. on the order of other market participant; and/or
- c. acting for the account and on behalf of a market participant (pure agency transaction).

Market participants should bear in mind that the meaning of entering into a transaction under EMIR is different to the meaning of entering into a transaction under REMIT, where the latter refers to entering into a transaction in "wholesale energy markets" and not being counterparty to the contract, such as CCPs or clearing members.

Data Field (10) Buy/sell indicator

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| 10 | Buy/sell indicator | Identifies whether the contract was a buy or sell for the market participant or counterparty identified in field 1. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| B=Buy | Text | 1 | В |
| S=Sell | | | |
| C=Buy and Sell | | | |

The Buy/sell indicator indicates whether the market participant is reporting a transaction for the buying or selling of a contract. "B" shall be indicated for *buy* and "S" shall be indicated for *sell* to display whether the transaction was a *buy* or a *sell* from the perspective of the reporting market participant or, in the case of an agent (e.g. executing broker) transaction, from the perspective of the client.

For derivatives that have not already been reported under EMIR, and therefore reported under REMIT, the following buyer and seller logic should apply: for example, in case of a fix to floating derivative, if party (A) buys a swap, then party (A) pays a fixed price and party (B) pays a floating price. This means that party (A) receives the floating leg and party (B) receives the fix leg. In case of a floating to floating derivative, if party (A) buys a swap, party (A) pays the floating price of the first leg (or index) and party (B) pays the floating price of the second leg (or second index). In this case the two legs (indexes) of the swap should be sorted alphabetically.

For example, if party (A) and party (B) enter into a swap transaction where the financial settlement is the difference between two floating indexes "XYZ Index" and "ABC Index", (A) is the buyer of the swap if (A) pays the floating price of ABC Index and receives the floating price of XYZ Index while (B) is the seller of the swap as (B) receives the floating price of ABC Index and pays the floating price of XYZ Index.

Purchase-seller agreements and Buy/sell indicator

In the Agency's view purchase-seller agreements should be reported with Table 2. Such an agreement should be reported either as one contract with a "C" as Buy/sell indicator, or as two separate contracts reporting one as "B" for *buy* and one as "S" for *sell*, with the condition that the meaning of the reports is the same. Any resulting execution report (EXECUTION) concluded under the framework of the Table 2 non-standard contract should be reported with Table 1.

5.2 Data fields related to contract details

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Non-standard contract | | | |
| 11 | Contract ID | М | | | |
| 12 | Contract date | М | | | |
| 13 | Contract type | М | | | |
| 14 | Energy commodity | М | | | |
| 15 | Price or price formula | M* | | | |
| 16 | Estimated notional amount | M* | | | |
| 17 | Notional currency | M* | | | |
| 18 | Total notional contract quantity | M* | | | |
| 19 | Volume optionality capacity | M* | | | |
| 20 | Notional quantity unit | M* | | | |
| 21 | Volume optionality | M* | | | |
| 22 | Volume optionality frequency | M* | | | |
| 23 | Volume optionality intervals | M* | | | |
| M = manda O = option - = does no * = conditio | al | | | | |

Data Field (11) Contract ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 11 | Contract ID | Unique identifier for the contract as assigned |
| | | by the two market participants. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | AGHDN15832839 |

This field identifies the unique contract ID as assigned by the two market participants. For a detailed explanation of how to report the Contract ID market participants should refer to Annex IV which explains how to generate a unique transaction ID. This can also be used to generate a Contract ID. The Agency recommends that market participants use the ACER algorithm available in Annex IV of this manual, unless markets participants agree on their own method of generating a Contract ID.

Data Field (12) Contract date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 12 | Contract date | The date the contract was agreed or its |
| | | modification, cancellation or termination. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2014-01-30 |

This field identifies the contract date on which the contract was agreed.

For the population of the field in case of modification of the contract, please refer to Annex VII.

This field must reflect the actual date as a string representation of the ISO 8601 date format.

Data Field (13) Contract type

| N | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | | The type of contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|----------|
| SO = Spot FW = Forward style contract FU = Future style contract OP = Option style contract OP_FW = Option on a forward OP_FU = Option on a future OP_SW = Option on a swap SP = Spread SW = Swap | Text | 5 | FW |
| OP_FW = Option on a forward OP_FU = Option on a future OP_SW = Option on a swap SP = Spread | | | |

This field identifies the type of contract that is reported.

For bilateral contracts forward style contract refers to the forward style which also includes spot transactions. Market participants should not understand forward style as a sort of derivative contract but as the style of the contract itself i.e. for physical delivery at a later date.

Reporting spreads in Table 2 and in the Table 1 execution report

In case of trading a spread under the framework of a Table 2 non-standard contract, Data Field (13) Contract type is expected to be populated with 'SP' for 'Spread' for both legs (e.g. for the electricity and for the gas leg in case of a spark spread). In case of execution, the Table 1 report should indicate the contract type of the underlying contracts, e.g. 'FW' in case of forwards contracts.

Data Field (14) Energy commodity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 14 | Energy commodity | The classification of the energy commodity |
| | | for the agreed contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| NG = Gas | Text | 2 | NG |
| EL = Electricity | | | |

This field identifies the energy commodity of the product delivered: either natural gas or electricity. Other commodities such as emissions rights, coal, oil, etc. are out of scope of REMIT.

Spreads are not commodities. Clean and Dirty Spark Spreads, for trades that involve both electricity and gas have to be reported separately unless the contract itself includes both commodities in which case both, gas and electricity, should be reported in this field.

Clean and Dirty Dark Spreads, for a trade that involves electricity, coal and emissions should be reported as an electricity contract. Coal and emissions have not to be reported.

Data Field (15) Price or price formula

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| 15 | Price or price formula | Fixed price or price formula used in the |
| | | contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| For Price Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number Alphanumeric | 20 1000 | 35.00 HGSG/HBS*+578HSH |
| <u>For Formula</u> Up to 1000 alphanumerical digits. | | | |

This field identifies the agreed price per unit of energy as expressed in Data Field (20). In case of options, this field represents the premium. If the contract includes a price formula this shall be reported in this field.

If the price is set by an index reported in Data Field (25) without any formula, then Data Field (15) shall be left blank.

The Agency understands that a price formula may be very complex and may not be represented in the same way in the systems of the two counterparties to the contract. When the price formula is very complex, market participants should report a simplified version of the formula.

Data Field (16) Estimated notional amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 16 | Estimated notional amount | Estimated notional amount of the contract (if applicable). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 53450.00 |

This field identifies the estimated notional amount of the contract. The notional amount should be calculated using the following formula:

Estimated notional amount = Price x Total notional contract quantity where:

- Price is defined as the price of the volume as per Data Field (15)
- Total notional contract quantity is the quantity of energy as per Data Field (18)

For example, a contract traded for a price of 50 EUR/MWh for a volume of 100 MW delivered for 8 hours has the following notional amount:

50 EUR/MWh x 100 MW x 8 h = EUR 40,000 or for a monthly contract:

50 EUR/MWh x 100 MW x 8 h/day x 30 days = EUR 1,200,000

This field should be left blank for contracts that do not have a known (fixed) price at the time of the trade. The same applies to any contracts which have a floating leg, e.g. gas/electricity financial swaps not reported under EMIR but reportable under REMIT. For example: in April, market participant (A) enters into an electricity financial swap contract for the month of July. Market participant (A) is the seller of the swap. Market participant (A) sells the forward fixed leg today and it buys the spot price (based on a reference price) in July. For the fixed leg, the forward price is known today but the spot price is not known until the end of July. In this case, this field should be left blank.

For the calculation of the notional amount for options, the option strike price should be used, and not the option premium.

The Agency understands that without a fixed price and/or quantity, market participants will only be able to provide an estimated notional amount that may differ between the two counterparties.

Where Data Field (18) Total notional contract quantity is not known, this field shall be left blank.

Data Field (17) Notional currency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 17 | Notional currency | The currency of the estimated notional |
| | | amount. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|----------|
| ISO 4217 Currency Code and | Text | 3 | EUR |
| additional accepted values with 3 | | | |
| alphabetical digits: | | | |
| BGN = Bulgarian lev | | | |
| CHF = Swiss franc | | | |
| CZK = Czech koruna | | | |
| DKK = Danish krone | | | |
| EUR = Euro | | | |
| EUX = Euro cent | | | |
| GBX = Penny sterling | | | |
| GBP = Pound sterling HRK = Croatian kuna | | | |
| HUF = Hungarian forintl | | | |
| ISK = Icelandic króna | | | |
| NOK = Norwegian krone | | | |
| PCT = Percentage | | | |
| PLN = Polish złoty | | | |
| RON = Romanian new leu | | | |
| SEK = Swedish krona/kronor | | | |
| USD = U.S. dollar | | | |
| OTH = Other | | | |

This field identifies the currency for the value indicated in Data Field (15) (price) and/or (16) (estimated notional amount). The notional currency shall be provided in the major unit, e.g. EURO rather than EURO cent and GBP rather than GB pence.

The reason for reporting the major unit is, for example, that the price for NBP is quoted in pence per therm, but the notional value of the contract may be much bigger e.g. a gas year forward is 365 days and it may be more appropriate to have GBP 1,000,000 rather than GBX. 100,000,000.

If Data Field (15) (Price) and (16) (Estimated notional amount) is blank, this field should be left blank.

Data Field (18) Total notional contract quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| 18 | Total notional contract quantity | The estimated total number of units of the wholesale energy product. This is a calculated figure. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 1000 |

This field identifies the total quantity or energy volume of the transaction (total notional contract quantity). The total notional contract quantity is the overall quantity/volume of energy included in the contract. The notional contract quantity should be calculated using the following formula:

Total notional contract quantity = Volume x number of periods, where:

- Volume is the quantity of energy as per Data Field (19) volume optionality capacity (if available)
- Number of periods is the number of times that quantity is delivered / received

For example, a contract traded for a volume of 100 MW delivered for 8 hours would have the following total notional contract quantity:

100 MW x 8 h = 800 MWh or for a monthly contract: 100 MW x 8 h x 30 days = 240,000 MWh

The Agency understands that without a defined quantity market participants will be only able to provide an estimated notional contract quantity that may differ between the market participants.

Where the total notional contract quantity is not known, this field shall be left blank.

Data Field (19) Volume optionality capacity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| 19 | Volume optionality capacity | The number of units included in the contract, |
| | | per delivery time interval if available. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 20 | 100/200 |

This field identifies the number of units included in the contract per delivery time interval if available.

For example, if the non-standard contract has optionality identifying the capacity per time interval, this should be reported in this field. Please see examples available in Annex II.

Data Field (20) Notional quantity unit

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 20 | Notional quantity unit | The unit of measurement used in fields 18 |
| | | and 19. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| For field 18: | Text | 2 to 8 | MWh |
| KWh | | | |
| MWh | | | |

| GWh Therm kTherm cm mcm Btu MMBtu MJ 100MJ GJ | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Fo KW KWh/h KWh/d MW MWh/h GW GWh/h GWh/d Therm/d KTherm/d KTherm/d KTherm/d MTherm/d Btu/d Btu/d MMBtu/d MJ/d 100MJ/d GJ/d | <u>r field 19:</u> | | |

This field must identify the unit used for the reported quantity in Data Field (18) (total notional contract quantity) and Data Field (19) (volume optionality capacity). Where the units for Data Field (18) and Data Field (19) differ, the two different quantity units should be provided.

Data Field (21) Volume optionality

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 21 | Volume optionality | The volume classification. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| V = Variable | Text | 1 | F |
| F = Fix | | | |
| M = Min/Max | | | |
| C = Complex | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the type of volume classification of the capacity indicated in Data Field (19). This is a representation of the flexibility of the contract capacity.

For example, it refers to the volume classification such as variable "V" (e.g. unbound variable capacity), fix "F" (e.g. 100), min/max "M" (e.g. 100 to 200), complex "C" (e.g. 0 [zero] or 100 to 200) or other "O" (e.g. 0 or 200). Please see the examples in Annex II.

When Data Field (21) is populated with "V", "M", "C" and "O", then Data Field (22) is expected to be populated.

Volume optionality: Complex

In the Agency's point of view, "C" for Complex should in general cover all the cases where the volume optionality cannot be classified as one of the non-complex options (i.e. Variable, Fix or Min/Max).

Data Field (22) Volume optionality frequency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 22 | Volume optionality frequency | The frequency of the volume optionality: e.g. daily, weekly, monthly, seasonal, annual or other, if available. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| X = Half hourly | Text | 1 | Q |
| H = Hourly | | | |
| D = Daily | | | |
| W = Weekly | | | |
| M = Monthly | | | |
| Q = Quarterly | | | |
| S = Season | | | |
| A = Annual | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the frequency of the volume optionality as indicated in Data Field (19). This is a representation of how frequently the capacity of the non-standard contract can be "flexed".

For example, it refers to the hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, seasonal, annual or other volume optionality frequency as specified in the table above. It does not specify the exact dates and times when the contract capacity can be changed, but only the frequency that the capacity can be adjusted.

Data Field (23) Volume optionality intervals

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 23 | Volume optionality intervals | Time interval for each volume optionality if available. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2014-01-01 / 2014-03-31 |

This field identifies the time interval for each volume optionality, as indicated in Data Field (19), that the market participant of the non-standard contract can adjust the volume capacity.

Reporting volume optionality intervals

Whenever Data Field (19) Volume optionality capacity must be reported, then Data Field (23) becomes mandatory and both fields (19) and (23) have to be reported within the <volumeOptionalityIntervals> element in the schema.

Data Field (23) consists of <startDate> and <endDate> fields in the schema. If for some reasons, the startDate and endDate is not applicable (not known), then 1900-01-01 should be used for both fields to indicate that no volume optionality intervals are available.

5.3 Data fields related to fixing index details

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Non-standard contract | | |
| 24 | Type of index price | M* | | |
| 25 | Fixing index | M* | | |
| 26 | Fixing index types | M* | | |
| 27 | Fixing index sources | M* | | |
| 28 | First fixing date | M* | | |
| 29 | Last fixing date | M* | | |
| 30 | Fixing frequency | M* | | |
| 31 | Settlement method | М | | |
| M = mandatory O = optional - = does not apply * = conditionally required | | | | |

Data Field (24) Type of index price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| 24 | Type of index price | Price classified as fixed, simple index (single underlying) or complex price formula (multiple underlying). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|----------|
| F = Fixed I = Simple Index C = Complex Price Formula O = Other | Text | 1 | C |

This field identifies the type of index or reference price used to set the price of the contract. Some contracts, both derivatives and non-derivatives, related to the delivery of gas or electricity are traded on the basis that the price will be fixed by an index value or reference price upon its publication. The price can be classified as fixed "F" when the contract has a fix price (e.g. EUR 50.60), simple index "I" (e.g. a single underlying) or complex price formula (multiple underlying used in a formula). In case none of the above applies, "O" for other shall be used.

Data Field (25) Fixing index

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 25 | Fixing index | List of indices determining the price in the contract. For each Index specify the name. In case of a basket of indices for which no unique identifier exist the basket or the index shall be indicated. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Up to 150 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 150 | EUGAS day-ahead Publisher Name |

This field identifies the name of the fixing index used to set the price of the transactions executed under the contract. Market participants shall report the name of the fixing index in this field and where the contract has several fixing indexes, each of them should be reported in this field.

As the Agency does not intend to publish a list of indexes because most of them are publicly available and can be readily accessed, the Agency recommends that reporting parties use those indexes exactly as advertised by the publisher.

If the index is not public, then market participants should make best efforts to minimise any discrepancy with the other market participant when reporting this information.

Further guidance on how to report bilaterally agreed index trades in Table 1 and Table 2 is available under Data Field (25) of Table 1 referring to Fixing index or reference price.

Reportable fixing indexes

Only indexes related to the energy commodity should be reported in field 25. This would include also oil and coal or any other energy commodity to fix the price of gas or electricity.

There is no need to report an FX index in the fixing index details section (fields (24) to (30) of Table 2). If for any reasons market participants want to report a FX index, it can be reported in the formula under Data field (15) Price or price formula.

Data Field (26) Fixing index types

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 26 | Fixing index types | Spot, forward , swap, spread, etc. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|---------|----------|
| SO = Spot FW = Forward style contract FU = Future style contract OP = Option style contract OP_FW = Option on a forward OP_FU = Option on a future OP_SW = Option on a swap SP = Spread SW = Swap | Text | Up to 5 | FW |
| SW = Swap OT = Other | | | |

This field identifies the type of fixing index indicated in Data Field (25) used in the contract that is being reported. Where the contract has several type of fixing index, each of them should be reported in this field.

For example, if the index is a spot price published by an exchange, the "SO" value shall be reported. If the index is published by a price reporting agency or other publisher and it represents the delivery of the energy commodity during the course of a specific day, week, weekend, month etc., then the "FW" value shall be reported. If the index is a future price published by an exchange, the "FU" value shall be reported.

Data Field (27) Fixing index sources

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 27 | Fixing index sources | For each index specify the publication source. In case of basket of indices for which no unique identifier exist the basket or the index shall be indicated. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | Index Source Name |

This field identifies the source of the fixing index/indexes used in Data Field (25) (fixing index). Where the contract has several sources for the fixing indexes each source should be reported in this field.

For each index reported in Data Field (25) (fixing index), market participants shall specify the publication source of each index. In the case of a basket of indices for which no unique publisher exists, market participants shall report all sources of the basket of indices.

For example, if in Data Field (25) the index "EU-GAS-CALENDAR-YEAR-2015-PUB-NAME" is reported, the market participants shall report the source of the publication of the index, e.g. the EU-GAS-PRICES-PUB-NAME and the publisher name e.g. PUB-NAME, needed to identify where the index is published. This applies to each individual index reported in Data Field (25).

For example, if in Data Field (25) is reported the "EU-GAS-CALENDAR-YEAR-2015-PUB-NAME-ABC" index and "EU-GAS-CALENDAR-YEAR-2015-PUB-NAME-123" index, market participants shall report the source of the publication for both i.e. "PUB-NAME-ABC" and PUB-NAME-123".

Data Field (28) First fixing date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 28 | First fixing date | First fixing date determined by the earliest |
| | | date of all the fixings. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2024-01-29 |

This field identifies the first date at which the price of the contract can be set using the index indicated in Data Field (25) (fixing index).

If the contract has several indexes and each of them may be used to set the contract price, market participants shall report the first date at which the price of the contract can be fixed for each index reported in Data Field (25) (fixing index).

For example:

- 1. Index ABC may be used to fix the contract price from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. Index 123 may be used to fix the contract price from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Index XYZ may be used to fix the contract price from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case market participants shall report 01/01/2015, 01/04/2015 and 01/04/2016 for this field.

Data Field (29) Last fixing date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 29 | Last fixing date | Last fixing date determined by the latest date |
| | | of all the fixings. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2034-01-29 |

This field identifies the last date at which the price of the contract can be fixed using the index indicated in Data Field (25) (fixing index).

In the contract has several indexes and each of them may be used to set the contract price, market participants shall report the last date at which the price of the contract can be fixed for each index reported in Data Field (25) (fixing index).

For example:

- 1. Index ABC may be used to fix the contract price from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. Index 123 may be used to fix the contract price from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Index XYZ may be used to fix the contract price from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case 31/12/2017, 31/03/2018 and 31/03/2019 shall be reported for in this field.

If the last fixing date is equal to Data Field (28) First fixing date, the field should be left blank.

Data Field (30) Fixing frequency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 30 | Fixing frequency | The frequency the fixing: e.g. daily, weekly, |
| | | monthly, seasonal, annual or other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| X = Half hourly | Text | 1 | W |
| H = Hourly | | | |
| D = Daily | | | |
| W = Weekly | | | |
| M = Monthly | | | |
| Q = Quarterly | | | |
| S = Seasonal | | | |
| A = Annual | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the frequency of the fixing of the index for the contract price.

For example, it refers to the daily, weekly, monthly, seasonal, annual or other frequency as specified in the table above. It does not specify the exact dates and times when the fixing occurs but its frequency.

For example, a contract price can be set on the basis of an index that is used daily or a contract price can be set on the basis of an index that it is used monthly.

Data Field (31) Settlement method

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 31 | Settlement method | Whether the contract is settled physically, in |
| | | cash, both, optional or other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------|--------|----------|
| P = Physical C = Cash O = Optional for counterparty | Text | 1 | Ρ |

This field identifies the type of settlement for the contract. "P" shall be indicated if the contract is settled physically and "C" shall be indicated if the contract is settled in cash. "O" shall be indicated if the contract can be physically settled or may be settled in cash at the option of one of the parties.

For contract such as option on futures or swaps, as they settle into the underlying future or swap, this should be considered for physical delivery of the underlying contract and the value of "P" should be reported.

A majority of contracts traded under REMIT are for physical delivery, but there may also be derivative contracts that are not reported under EMIR and thus reported under REMIT. Consequently, different types of settlement methods can occur. For further clarification on derivatives not reported under EMIR but reportable under REMIT, please refer to point 3.3.3 of this document.

5.4 Data fields related to option details

| This section includes the following fields: | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Non-standard contract | |
| 32 | Option style | M* | |
| 33 | Option type | M* | |
| 34 | Option first exercise date | M* | |
| 35 | Option last exercise date | M* | |
| 36 | Option exercise frequency | M* | |
| 37 | Option strike index | M* | |
| 38 | Option strike index type | M* | |
| 39 | Option strike index source | M* | |
| 40 | Option strike price | M* | |
| M = manda O = option - = does no | al | | |

Data Field (32) Option style

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 32 | Option style | Indicates whether the option may be exercised at a fixed date (European and Asian style), a series of pre-defined dates (Bermudan) or at any time during the life of the contract (American). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| A = American | Text | 1 | В |
| B = Bermudan | | | |
| E = European | | | |
| S = Asian | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the option style, usually defined by the dates on which the option may be exercised: American, European, Bermudian, Asian or other style.

An American style option can be exercised anytime during its life allowing option holders to exercise the option at any time prior to and including its maturity date. A European style option can only be exercised at the maturity date. A Bermudian style option can only be exercised on specified dates indicated in the contract.

Reporting parties should refer to financial markets in order to identify the option style they are reporting. The reporting of exotic option styles such as binary, barrier, window options, etc., it should be reported with the value of "O".

Data Field (33) Option type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 33 | Option type | Indicates whether the option is a call, put or |
| | | other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| P = Put | Text | 1 | С |
| C = Call | | | |
| O = Other | | | |

This field identifies the type of right the option holder owns, if it is a call option or a put option. "P" shall be indicated if the option is a put option and "C" shall be indicated if the option is a call option. If the option holder owns a type of right different from a put or a call, the value "O" for other shall be reported in this field.

Reporting parties should refer to financial markets in order to identify the option style they are reporting.

Data Field (34) Option first exercise date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 34 | Option first exercise date | First exercise date determined by the earliest |
| | | date of all the exercises. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2014-01-29 |

This field identifies the first date at which the option holder has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the commodity or the underlying instrument at a specified price using the index indicated in Data Field (37) Option strike index or the price as reported in Data Field (40) Option strike price.

For example, the counterparty to the contract that holds the option may exercise, against the option strike index indicated in Data Field (37), the right to buy or sell the energy commodity from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017 (on specific dates or at specific intervals), the market participant shall report 01/01/2015 in this field.

Where the contract has several indexes and where each of them may be used to exercise the right to buy or sell the energy commodity, market participants shall report the first date at which the option can be exercised per each index reported Data Field (37) (option strike index). For example:

- 1. Index ABC may be used to exercise the option from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. Index 123 may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Index XYZ may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case 01/01/2015, 01/04/2015 and 01/04/2016 shall be reported in this field.

Data Field (35) Option last exercise date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 35 | Option last exercise date | Last exercise date determined by the latest date of all the exercises. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2024-01-29 |

This field identifies the last date at which the option holder has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the commodity or underlying instrument at a specified price using the index indicated in Data Field (37) Option strike index or the price as reported in Data Field (40) Option strike price.

For example, a counterparty to the contract that holds the option may exercise, against the option strike index indicated in Data Field (37), the right to buy or sell the energy commodity from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017 (on specific dates or at specific intervals), the market participant shall report 31/12/2017 in this field.

Where the contract has several indexes and where each of them may be used to exercise the right to buy or sell the energy commodity, market participants shall report the last date at which the option can be exercised per each index reported in Data Field (37) Option strike index. For example:

- 1. Index ABC may be used to exercise the option from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. Index 123 may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Index XYZ may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case 31/12/2017, 31/03/2018 and 31/03/2019 shall be reported in this field.

Data Field (36) Option exercise frequency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 36 | Option exercise frequency | The frequency of the Volume optionality: e.g. daily, weekly, monthly, seasonal, annual or other. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|----------|
| D = Daily $W = Weekly$ $M = Monthly$ $S = Seasonal$ $A = Annual$ $O = Other$ | Text | 1 | W |

This field identifies the frequency at which the option holder has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the commodity or underlying instrument at a specified price using the index indicated in Data Field (37) (option strike index) or the price as reported in Data Field (40) Option strike price.

For example, a counterparty to the contract that holds the option may exercise, against the option strike index indicated in Data Field (37), the right to buy or sell the energy commodity on monthly basis, the market participant shall report "M" in this field. The same applies to the other type of frequencies. Where the contract has several indexes and where each of them may be used to exercise the right to buy or sell the energy commodity, market participants shall report frequency at which the option can be exercised per each index reported Data Field (37) (option strike index). For example:

- 1. Index ABC may be used to exercise the option from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017 on a daily basis;
- 2. Index 123 may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018 on a monthly basis; and
- 3. Index XYZ may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019 on a weekly basis.

In this case "D", "M" and "W" shall be reported in this field.

Data Field (37) Option strike index

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| 37 | Option strike index | For each Index specifying the name. In case |
| | | of a basket of indices for which no unique |

| | identifier exists, the basket or the index shall be indicated. | |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------|
| Up to 150 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 150 | Index Name |

This field identifies the name of the strike index used in the index option embedded in the contract. Market participants shall report the name of the index in this field.

An index option is a call or put option contract in which the underlying asset is an index of any sort. For example, in a call, a market participant may buy the right to an index on or before the expiration date at a certain strike index.

Some options, both derivatives and non-derivatives, related to physical delivery of gas or electricity are traded on the basis that the option may be exercised against an index or reference price upon its publication.

As the Agency does not intend to publish a list of indexes because most of them are publicly available and can be readily accessed, the Agency recommends that reporting parties use those indexes exactly as advertised by the publisher.

If the index is not public, then market participants should make best efforts to minimise any discrepancy with the other market participant when reporting this information. Market participants may consider using the following convention:

[commodity]-[delivery area]-[delivery period]-[index name]-[publisher name]

- 1. GAS-NBP-DAYAHEAD-INDEX-PUBLISHERNAME
- 2. GAS-EU- FRONTMONTH-AVERAGEPRICE-PUBLISHERNAME
- 3. ELECTRICITY-GERMANY-FRONTMONTH-FUTURE-EXCHANGENAME

Data Field (38) Option strike index type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 38 | Option strike index type | Spot, forward, swap, spread, etc. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|----------|
| SO = Spot FW = Forward style contract FU = Future style contract OP = Option style contract OP_FW = Option on a forward OP_FU = Option on a future OP_SW = Option on a swap SP = Spread | Text | 2 | FW |
| SW = Swap OT = Other | | | |

This field identifies the type of strike index of the option used in the contract as reported in Data Field (37). For each index, market participants shall specify the type of index.

For example, if the index is a spot price published by an exchange, the "SO" value shall be reported.

If the index is published by a price reporting agency or other publisher and it represents the delivery of the energy commodity during the course of a specific day, week, weekend, month etc., then the "FW" value shall be reported. If the index is a future price published by an exchange, the "FU" value shall be reported.

Where the contract has several indexes and where each of them may be used to exercise the right to buy or sell the energy commodity, market participants shall report the type of index used against which the option can be exercised per each index reported in Data Field (37) Option strike index. For example:

- 1. The spot price published by Exchange ABC may be used to exercise the option from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. The index value for a forward contract published by Publisher 123 may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Future price published by Exchange XYZ may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case "SO", "FW" and "FU" shall be reported in this field.

Data Field (39) Option strike index source

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 39 | Option strike index source | For each index specifying the fixing type. In case of a basket of indices for which no unique identifier exists, the basket or the index shall be indicated. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| Up to 100 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | 100 | Index Source Name |

This field identifies the source of strike index of the option used in the contract as reported in Data Field (37) Option strike index. For each index, market participants shall specify the source of the index.

For example, if the index is a spot price published by Exchange ABC, the name of the exchange shall be reported. If the index is published by a price reporting agency or other publisher, then the name of the publisher shall be reported.

Where the contract has several indexes and where each of them may be used to exercise the option, market participants shall report the source of each index reported in Data Field (37) Option strike index against which the option can be exercised. For example:

- 1. The spot price published daily by the Exchange ABC may be used to exercise the option from 01/01/2015 to 31/12/2017;
- 2. The index value for a forward contract published by Publisher 123 may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2015 to 31/03/2018; and
- 3. Future price published by the Exchange XYZ may be used to exercise the option from 01/04/2016 to 31/03/2019.

In this case "Exchange ABC", "Publisher 123" and "Exchange XYZ" shall be reported in this field.

Data Field (40) Option strike price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 40 | Option strike price | The strike price of the option. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 20 numerical digits in the format xxxx.yyyyy with a maximum of 5 decimals. | Number | 20 | 125.98 |

This field identifies the price at which the owner of the option can buy (in the case of a call option), or sell (in the case of a put option), the energy commodity (gas or electricity) or the instrument as indicated in the option contract, e.g. future/forward/swap.

This field shall be reported only if the strike price is available. In the case of an option strike index where the strike price is not available, this field should not be blank.

Where the option has several strike prices and where each of them may be used to exercise the right to buy or sell the energy commodity, market participants shall report all the strike prices at which the option can be exercised.

5.5 Data fields related to delivery profile

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Non-standard contract | | |
| 41 | Delivery point or zone | М | | |
| 42 | Delivery start date | М | | |
| 43 | Delivery end date | М | | |
| 44 | Load type | М | | |
| M = mandatory O = optional | | | | |
| - = does not apply | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | |

Data Field (41) Delivery point or zone

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| 41 | Delivery point or zone | EIC code(s) for the delivery point(s) or |
| | | market area(s). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------------|
| EIC code, 16 character alphanumeric code. | Alphanumeric | 16 | 10YCB-EUROPEU8 |

This field identifies the commodity delivery point or zone. This field shall report the EIC Y code (or an alternative code to be agreed with the Agency if the EIC is not available) to identify the delivery and/or balancing point for the contract.

Example: A contract for the supply of gas at the NBP hub (GB market) will report the EIC Y code to identify that balancing area. A contract for the supply of electricity in the German-Austrian area shall be reported using the EIC Y code to identify the balancing area where the supplier/consumer is located which in this case can be either in Germany or Austria.

However, because gas can also be delivered at the interconnection point, then the EIC-Z Code for that interconnector maybe used.

Where the contract for the supply of gas may be delivered at a gas storage facility or an LNG terminal, then the EIC W code for that facility shall be reported.

For additional guidance on how to correctly report delivery point or zone, please refer to Annex VI to the TRUM and the List of Accepted EICs attached to the annex.

Data Field (42) Delivery start date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 42 | Delivery start date | Start date and time of delivery. For physically delivered contracts this would be the delivery start date of the contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2014-01-29 |

This field identifies the date that delivery of the commodity under the reported contract starts.

Guidance on reporting Data Field (42) and Data Field (43) when delivery start and end date is not known

Delivery start date in Data Field (42) and Delivery end date in Data Field (43) are mandatory fields. However, the Agency is aware of the fact that, given the characteristics of some non-standard contracts, it is not always possible to report both fields when reporting a contract in Table 2. In order to allow market participants or reporting parties on their behalf to properly report such contracts, the Agency has identified reference codes to be reported in such special cases, as per the examples available in Annex II:

- If the Delivery start date is unknown, by default 1900-01-01 should be reported
- If the Delivery end date is unknown, by default 2100-12-31 should be reported

Data Field (43) Delivery end date

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| 43 | Delivery end date | End date and time of delivery. For physically |
| | | delivered contracts this would be the end |
| | | delivery date of the contract. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| ISO 8601 date format | Date | n/a | 2014-01-29 |

This field identifies the end date of delivery of the commodity under the reported contract.

Data Field (44) Load type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 44 | Load type | Identification of the delivery profile (base load, peak load, off-peak, block of hours or other). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------|--------|----------|
| BL = Base load $PL = Peak load$ $OP = Off-Peak load$ $BH = Hour/Block Hours$ $SH = Shaped$ $GD = Gas Day$ $OT = Other$ | Text | 2 | BL |

This field identifies the delivery profile (base load, peak load, off-peak, block of hours or other) of the contract. The load type should be identified as defined in the contract if available. If a delivery profile is not defined in the contract, market participants shall report "OT" for other.

5.6 Data fields related to lifecycle information

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. Field name Non-standard contract | | | | |
| 45 | Action Type | Μ | | |
| M = mandato O = optional - = does not a * = conditiona | apply | | | |

Data Field (45) Action type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 45 | Action type | When the report contains: a contract reported for the first time, it will be identified as 'new'; a modification of details of a previously reported contract, it will be identified as 'modify'; a cancellation of a wrongly submitted report, it will be identified as 'error'; a termination of an existing contract, it will be identified as 'cancel'. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| N = New M = Modify | Text | 1 | Ν |
| E = Error C = Cancel | | | |

This field identifies the type of action regarding the event that is being reported.

The first submission of a transaction to the Agency of a non-standard contract is an event which will be identified as "new". Any modification of this report has to be notified to the Agency and reported as "modify". An example of a report modification is when two parties agree to amend one or more terms of the original agreement (e.g. price, quantity or any other value previously reported). Please note that the modification of the identification code of one of the counterparty is not considered a modification, rather shall be reported as a novation. For further information on novation, please refer to Annex VII to the TRUM.

When an invalidation of a wrongly submitted report is needed, a report shall be submitted to the Agency with the Action type value "error".

At any time during the term of a contract, the parties may agree or be forced to terminate the contract (i.e. they end the contract earlier than its natural maturity date). This cancelation, i.e. early termination of an existing contract, should be reported as the record with Action type "cancel".

5.7 Examples of transaction reporting

In order to facilitate transaction reporting and the understanding of how to populate the data fields in Table 2 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency provides a number of examples of transaction reports. The examples can be found in Annex II of this document.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. The data fields are expected to be reported only when it is applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared an extensive list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. However, the Agency is aware of the fact that, given the characteristics of some transactions, not all the possible trading scenarios have been covered in this manual.

6 Reporting of electricity transportation contracts

The reporting of electricity transportation contracts to ACER between two balancing zones within the European Union will be mandatory from 7 April 2016 onwards. In this Chapter, the Agency provides information on how the data fields listed in Table 3 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation should be populated. In subsequent editions of the TRUM, the Agency may also provide further guidance on how to report electricity transportation contracts. It should be noted that Table 3 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation shall be used for the reporting of both standard and non-standard electricity transportation contracts.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. Data fields are expected to be populated when applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared a list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. The trading scenarios are listed in Annex III.

6.1 Data fields related to common data for total primary allocation results and secondary market resale and transfer rights and bid document

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | | |
| 1 | Document identification | | |
| 2 | Document version | | |
| 3 | Document type | | |
| 4 | Sender identification | | |
| 5 | Sender role | | |
| 6 | Receiver identification | | |
| 7 | Receiver role | | |
| 8 | Creation date and time | | |
| 9 | Bid time interval/applicable time interval | | |
| 10 | Domain | | |
| 11 | Document status (if applicable) | | |

Data Field (1) Document identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Document identification | Unique identification of the document for which the time series data is being supplied. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sender Unique Identification | String | Maximum 35 | A_R-IT-FR-I-HOURLY1624- 140709-01 |

This field identifies the unique identification of the document for which the time series data is being supplied. A Bid Document for a given set of time series and a given bid period must have a unique identification assigned by the sender of the document for all transmissions to the receiver. All additions, modifications, or suppressions for the time series and bid period must use the same identification.

Data Field (2) Document version

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 2 | Document version | Version of the document being sent. A document may be sent several times, each transmission being identified by a different version number that starts at 1 and increases sequentially. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| An integer value starting with 1. | Integer | Maximum 3 | 1 |
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| | | | |
| 999 | | | |

This field identifies the document version. The document version is used to identify a given version of a time series set for a given bid period. The first version number for a given document identification shall normally be 1. The document version number must be incremented for each retransmission of a document that contains changes to the previous version. The receiving system shall only accept a document with a version number which is greater than the previous version number of the same document.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (3) Document type

| ſ | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|------------------|--|
| | 3 | Document type | The coded type of the document being sent. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for valid codes. A24: Bid Document | Alphanumeric | 3 (no blanks) | A24 |

This field identifies the document type. The document type identifies the information flow characteristics. The initial code to be used is: A24: Bid Document.

Data Field (4) Sender identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 4 | Sender identification | Identification of the party that is the owner of the document and is responsible for its content (EIC code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | Maximum 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field indicates the identification of the owner and sender of the document. The sender of the document is identified by a unique coded identification. This code identifies the party that is the "owner" of the information being transmitted in the document and who is responsible for its content.

It should be borne in mind that for the reporting of transportation contracts, the Agency had to rely on existing industry schemas which were originally defined for different purposes and therefore have to be

understood in a way that they comply with the REMIT transaction reporting regime. For its original purpose, the field and its values assume that the sender is normally a TSO or another market participant.

However, for the purpose of reporting under REMIT, the sender may not only be a self-reporting market participant, but also a third-party RRM. When the reporting entity is a third-party RRM, the third-party RRM has certain responsibilities for the document content as they have to validate the data they receive from market participants, ensure completeness, accuracy and timely submission of the data according to Article 11(2) of REMIT Implementing Regulation and, if necessary, correct and resubmit the rejected data in line with Article 11(2) of REMIT Implementing Regulation. This is why the sender identification has to identify the third-party RRM in cases where a third-party RRM reports.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (5) Sender role

| No |). | Field Identifier | Description |
|----|----|------------------|---|
| 5 | | Sender role | Identification of the role that is played by the sender, e.g. TSO or other reporting party. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A07 = Transmission capacity allocator | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A07 |

This field indicates the role of the sender within the document. The sender role, depending on the operational process which identifies the role of the sender within the document.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (6) Receiver identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 6 | Receiver identification | Identification of the party who is receiving the document. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | Maximum 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field identifies the party receiving the document. The receiver of the document is identified by a unique coded identification. In general this identifies the auction office or its representative.

The codification scheme used for the coded identification is indicated by the coding scheme attribute. It is a 3 character alphanumeric code.

Data Field (7) Receiver role

| No |) . | Field Identifier | Description |
|----|------------|------------------|--|
| 7 | • | Receiver role | Identification of the role played by the receiver. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A32 = Market information aggregator | Alphanumeric | 3 | A32 |

This field indicates the receiver role, which identifies the role of the receiver of the document.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (8) Creation date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 8 | Creation date and time | Date and time of the creation of the document, e.g. when the TSO or other reporting entity sends the transaction to the Agency. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|---------------|--------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | 30 | 2014-01-29T10:35:56Z |

This field indicates the date and time that the document was prepared for transmission by the sender.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (9) Bid time interval

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| 9 | Bid time interval/applicable time interval | The beginning and ending date and time of the |
| | | period covered by the document. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|---------------|--------|---|
| ISO 8601 date format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | 41 | 2009-03- 01T13:00:00Z/2010-05- 11T15:30:00Z |

This field identifies the beginning and ending date and time of the period covered by the document. This information provides the start and end date and time of the bid period. The receiver will discard any time intervals outside the bid period. Please note that this field is

reported in two different fields in the schema e.g. start and end date.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (10) Domain

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|
| 10 | Domain | The domain covered within the document. | |
| | | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field identifies the domain that is covered in the bid Document. This covers what auction identifications may be used.

Data Field (11) Document status

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 11 | Document status (if applicable) | Identifies the status of the document. | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A01 = Intermediate A02 = Final | Alphanumeric | 3 characters. | A02 |

This field is mandatory.

6.2 Data fields related to capacity allocation time series (for primary allocation)

| This sectio | n includes the following fields: |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Field No. | Field name |
| 12 | Time series identification |
| 13 | Bid document identification |
| 14 | Bid document version |
| 15 | Bid identification |
| 16 | Bidding party |
| 17 | Auction identification |
| 18 | Business type |
| 19 | In area |
| 20 | Out area |
| 21 | Contract type |
| 22 | Contract identification |
| 23 | Measure unit quantity |
| 24 | Currency |
| 25 | Measure unit price |
| 26 | Curve type |
| 27 | Classification category |

Data Field (12) Time series identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 12 | Time series identification | An identification that uniquely identifies the time series. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Time series Unique Identification | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | TotalAllocationResults_TS_2099333 or 1432_137_42_40_559 |

This field identifies the time series. This must be a unique number that is assigned by the auction office for each time series in the document.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (13) Bid document identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| 13 | Bid document identification | The identification of the document in which the bids or resale references are contained. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---|
| Unique bid document identification | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | AA-BB-T-PROUCTXXX- YYMMDD-01 or 1432_11XTEST 1_42_40 |

This field identifies the document for which the bids referenced are contained. Each bid allocated is contained in the bid document sent by the user.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (14) Bid document version

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 14 | Bid document version | Version of the bid document having been sent. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| An integer value starting with 1. | Integer | Maximum 3 | 1 |
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| | | | |
| 999 | | | |

This field identifies the document version for the bid document.

Data Field (15) Bid identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| 15 | Bid identification | The identification of the time series that was used in the original bid. This is the unique number that is assigned by the bidder when they made their original bid or resale. Left blank if not applicable. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|
| Unique time series document identification | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | BID00001 |

This field uniquely identifies the bid. This is the unique number that is assigned by the bidder when he made his original bid.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (16) Bidding party

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 16 | Bidding party | Identification of market participant who bid for the capacity or resold capacity (EIC X Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | Maximum 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (17) Auction identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 17 | Auction identification | The identification linking the allocation to a set of specifications created by the auction operator. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Unique Identification that clearly identifies the auction to which the bid is addressed. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | AT-CH-M-BASE140801- 01 |

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (18) Business type

| ſ | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|------------------|---|
| | 18 | Business type | Identifies the nature of the time series. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A03 = External Trade Explicit Capacity | Alphanumeric | 3 | A03 |

This field indicates the nature of the time series.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (19) In area

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 19 | In area | The area where the energy is to be delivered (EIC Y Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field provides an identification of the area where the energy is going (10Y code of area where the energy is going).

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (20) Out area

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 20 | Out Area | The area where the energy is coming from (EIC Y Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field identifies the area where the energy is coming from (10Y code of area where the energy is coming from).

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (21) Contract type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 21 | Contract Type | The contract type defines the conditions under which the capacity was allocated and handled, e.g. daily auction, weekly auction, monthly auction, yearly auction, long term contract, etc. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes A01 = Daily A02 = Weekly A03 = Monthly A04 = Yearly | Alphanumeric | 3 | A01 |

This field defines the conditions under which the capacity was allocated and handled. The significance of this type is dependent on the in area and out area specific coded working methods. The Transmission Capacity Allocator responsible for the area in question auctions defines the contract type to be used, e.g.: daily auction, weekly auction, monthly auction, yearly auction, Long term contract, etc.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (22) Contract identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 22 | Contract identification | The contract identification of the time series instance. This must be a unique number that is assigned by the auction operator and shall be used for all references to the allocation. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Capacity Agreement Identifications (CAI) | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | 3105105CY601 |

This field provides an identification that uniquely identified the allocation. This must be a unique number that is assigned by the auction office and shall be used for all references to the allocation.

This field is mandatory for the assigning party if capacity was allocated.

Data Field (23) Measure unit quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 23 | Measure unit quantity | The unit of measure in which the quantity in the time series is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | MWH |

This field indicates the unit if measurement used for the quantities expressed within the time series.

This information is mandatory.

Data Field (24) Currency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 24 | Currency (if applicable) | The currency in which the monetary amount is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 ISO 4217 | EUR |

This field indicates the currency used for the monetary amount expressed within the time series.

This information is mandatory if available.

Data Field (25) Measure unit price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|
| 25 | Measure unit price (if applicable) | The unit of measure in which the price in the time series is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | MWH |

This field indicates the unit if measurement used for the price expressed within the time series (MW per unit, MWh per unit, etc.).

This information is mandatory if available.

Data Field (26) Curve type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 26 | Curve type (if applicable) | Describes the type of the curve that is being provided for the time series in question, e.g. variable sized block or fixed size block or point). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A01 – Sequential fixed size blocks A02 – Points A03 – Variable sized blocs A04 – Overlapping brakepoints A05 – Non-overlapping brakepoints | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A01 |

This field represents the coded identification of the curve that is described in the Period and Interval class.

If the "Curve Type" element is omitted in the XML instance a default value of "sequential fixed sized blocks" shall be understood. Sequential fixed size blocks (A01) curve is made of successive Intervals of time (Blocks) of constant duration (size), where the size of Blocks is equal to the Resolution of the Period. The value of the Quantity remains constant within each block.

Data Field (27) Classification category

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 27 | Classification category (if applicable) | The category of the product as defined by the market rules. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Core Component Code list document for valid codes. The following codes have been initially defined: A01: Base A02: Peak A03: Off-peak A04: Hourly | Alphanumeric | 3 | A01 |

This information provides the basic category of the auction and describes what hours of the day are being auctioned.

This information is mandatory.

6.3 Data fields related to No-Bid auction time series (for primary allocation)

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Field No. | Field name | |
| 28 | Identification | |
| 29 | Auction identification | |
| 30 | Classification category | |

Data Field (28) Identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 28 | Identification | The identification of a time series instance. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|
| Time series Unique Identification | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | 1432_275_66_43_1207 |

This field provides an identification that uniquely identified the no-bid auction time series. There may be several no-bid auction time series classes for a total allocation results document. Each time series identifies an auction where no market participant bids have been received.

Data Field (29) Auction identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 29 | Auction identification | The identification of the auction where no bids have been received. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|
| Identification of a no bid auction. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | 1432_275_66_44_1805 |

This field provides an identification of the auction where no bids have been received.

Data Field (30) Classification category

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 30 | Classification category (if applicable) | The category of the product as defined by the market rules. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Core Component Code list document for valid codes. The following codes have been initially defined: A01: Base A02: Peak | Alphanumeric | 3 | A01 |

| A03: Off-peak | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| A04: Hourly | | |

This field provides the classification category identifying the type of auction that is being held in respect to a given time period.

This field is mandatory if applicable.

6.4 Data fields related to secondary rights time series (for secondary rights)

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | | |
| 31 | Time series identification | | |
| 32 | Business type | | |
| 33 | In area | | |
| 34 | Out area | | |
| 35 | Rights holder | | |
| 36 | Transferee party | | |
| 37 | Contract identification | | |
| 38 | Contract type | | |
| 39 | Previous contract identification | | |
| 40 | Measure unit quantity | | |
| 41 | Auction identification | | |
| 42 | Currency | | |
| 43 | Measure unit price | | |
| 44 | Curve type | | |

Data Field (31) Time series identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 31 | Time series identification | The identification of the time series instance. This must be a unique number that is assigned by the sender for each time series in the document. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time series Unique Identification | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | RS123446928 or 1432_137_42_40_559 |

This field provides a unique number that is assigned by the sender for each time series in the document.

Data Field (32) Business type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 32 | Business type | Identifies the nature of the time series, e.g. capacity rights, capacity transfer notification, etc. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list codes. A57 = Resale pricing | Alphanumeric | 3 | A57 |

This field indicates the nature of the time series concerning the rights.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (33) In area

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 33 | In area | The area where the energy is to be delivered (EIC Y Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field identifies the area where the energy is going (10Y code of area where the energy is going).

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (34) Out area

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 34 | Out area | The area where the energy is coming from (EIC Y Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field identifies the area where the energy is coming from (10Y code of area where the energy is coming from).

Data Field (35) Rights holder

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 35 | Rights holder | Identification of the market participant who is owner of or has the right to use, the transmission rights in question (EIC X Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10X0000123456789 |

This field identifies the Rights Holder by a unique coded identification. Whenever rights are transferred, the Rights Holder is the transferor of the rights.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (36) Transferee party

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| 36 | Transferee party (if applicable) | Identification of the market participant to whom the rights are being transferred or the interconnection trade responsible designated by the transferor (as designated in the rights holder attribute) to use the rights (EIC X Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | The maximum length of this information is 16 characters | 10X0000123456789 |

This field identifies the Transferee party by a unique coded identification. In certain cases the transferee party also acts as Interconnection Trade Responsible.

This field is mandatory in case of transfers.

Data Field (37) Contract identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 37 | Contract identification | The contract identification of the time series instance. This must be the number that has been assigned by the transmission capacity allocator, e.g. the TSO or auction operator, or allocation platform. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Capacity Agreement Identifications (CAI) | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | 3105105CY601 |

This field provides the number that has been assigned by the Transmission Capacity Allocator. This field provides identification that uniquely identifies the allocation.

Data Field (38) Contract type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 38 | Contract type | The contract type defines the conditions under which the rights was allocated and handled, e.g. daily auction, weekly auction, monthly auction, yearly auction, etc. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A01 = Daily A02 = Weekly A03 = Monthly A04 = Yearly | Alphanumeric | 3 | A01 |

This field defines the conditions under which the rights were allocated and handled. The significance of this type is dependent on the in area and out area specific coded working methods.

The Transmission Capacity Allocator responsible for the area in question auctions defines the contract type to be used, e.g.: daily auction, weekly auction, monthly auction, yearly auction, Long-term contract, etc.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (39) Previous contract identification

| | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|--|--|
| ſ | 39 | Previous contract identification (if applicable) | The identification of a previous contract used to identify the transfer rights. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Capacity Agreement Identifications (CAI) | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | 3105105CY601 |

This information identifies the previous identification that was used to identify the rights. This is only applicable if there was a change in Contract Identification information.

Data Field (40) Measure unit quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 40 | Measure unit quantity | The unit of measure that is applied to the quantities in which the time series is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | MWH |

This field indicates the unit if measurement used for the quantities expressed within the time series.

Data Field (41) Auction identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| 41 | Auction identification (if applicable) | The identification linking the capacity rights to a set of specifications created by the transmission capacity allocator, e.g. TSO or auction operator, or allocation platform. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Unique Identification that clearly identifies the auction to which the bid is addressed. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | AT-CH-M-BASE140801- 01 |

This field provides a unique identification of the set of specifications that clearly defines the auction to which the capacity rights submitted by the Capacity Trader are to be re-auctioned.

Data Field (42) Currency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 42 | Currency (if applicable) | The currency in which the monetary amount is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|-----------------------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | String | Maximum 3 ISO 4217 | EUR |

This field indicates the currency used for the monetary amount expressed within the time series.

This information is mandatory if available.

Data Field (43) Measure unit price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|
| 43 | Measure unit price (if applicable) | The unit of measure in which the price in the time series is expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | MWh |

This field indicates the unit if measurement used for the price expressed within the time series (MW per unit, MWh per unit, etc.).

This information is mandatory if available.

Data Field (44) Curve type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 44 | Curve type (if applicable) | Describes the type of the curve that is being provided for the time series in question, e.g. variable sized block or fixed sized block or point. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|

| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A01 – Sequential fixed size blocks A02 – Points A03 – Variable sized blocs | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A01 |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----|
| A03 – Variable sized blocs A04 – Overlapping breakpoints | | | |
| A05 – Non-overlapping breakpoints | | | |

This field represents the coded identification of the curve that is described in the Period and Interval class.

If the "Curve Type" element is omitted in the XML instance a default value of "sequential fixed sized blocks" shall be understood. Sequential fixed size blocks (A01) curve is made of successive Intervals of time (Blocks) of constant duration (size), where the size of Blocks is equal to the Resolution of the Period. The value of the Quantity remains constant within each block.

This information is mandatory if available.

6.5 Data fields related to period for primary allocation and secondary processes

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | |
|--------------|---|--|
| Field No. | Field name | |
| 45 | Time interval | |
| 46 | Resolution | |

Data Field (45) Time interval

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 45 | Time interval | This information provides the date and time of the start and end of the reported period. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|------------------|--------|---|
| ISO 8601 date format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | 41 | 2009-03- 01T13:00:00Z/2010-05- 11T15:30:00Z |

This field identifies the start and end date and time of the time interval of the period in question. The time of the start and end of the period is expressed in UTC.

There may be several period classes for a time series. The overall time interval covered by the period shall be within the complete rights time interval. The number of periods within a time series as characterised by the resolution must completely cover the period's time interval. If a time series is suppressed then the interval quantities are all zeroed out.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (46) Resolution

| ſ | No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|---|-----|------------------|---|--|--|
| | 46 | Resolution | The resolution defining the number of periods that the time interval is divided (ISO 8601). | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------|
| The resolution is expressed in compliance with ISO 8601. | Date and Time | PnYnMnDTnHnMnS | PT15M |
| For example PT15M expresses a 15 minute resolution. | | | |

This field identifies the number of periods that the time interval is divided. Where nY expresses a number of years, nM a number of months, nD a number of days. The letter "T" separates the date expression from the time expression and after it nH identifies a number of hours, nM a number of minutes and nS a number of seconds.

This information defines the resolution of a single period. The time interval must contain a whole number of periods as expressed by the resolution.

This field is mandatory.

6.6 Data fields related to interval for primary and secondary allocation processes

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | | |
| 47 | Position | | |
| 48 | Quantity | | |
| 49 | Price amount | | |
| 50 | Bid quantity | | |
| 51 | Bid price amount | | |

Data Field (47) Position

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 47 | Position | The relative position of a period within an interval. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|-----------|----------|
| The relative position must be expressed as a numeric integer value beginning with 1. All leading zeros must be suppressed. The maximum number of characters is 6.In1239999999 | nteger | Maximum 6 | 1 |

This information provides the relative position of a period within an interval.

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (48) Quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 48 | Quantity | The quantity that has been allocated in the primary auction. The quantity that has been assigned to the nomination party for secondary rights. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|---------|------------|----------|
| The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). The number of decimal places identifying the fractional part of the quantity depends on local market rules. | Numeric | Maximum 17 | 10.8 |

This information defines the quantity that has been assigned to the nomination party for the interval in question and that is expressed in the Measurement Unit. A decimal point value may be used to express values that are inferior to the defined unit of measurement. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part. (ISO 6093) shall always be a period ("."). All quantities are non-signed values.

Data Field (49) Price amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 49 | Price amount (if applicable) | The price expressed for each unit of quantity allocated through the primary allocation. The price expressed for each unit of quantity resold or transferred on the secondary market if applicable. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|---------------------|--------|----------|
| The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark and sign, if used included). | Numeric ISO 6093 | 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the price expressed for each unit. The price indicated in a resale document equal to or above which the quantity may be sold.

This information defines the price expressed in the unit of measurement of Price per unit of quantity in compliance with the pricing scheme based on local market rules. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (50) Bid quantity

| No. | b. Field Identifier | | Description | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---|----------|
| 50 | 50 Bid quantity (if applicable) | | The quantity that was in the original bid document. | |
| | | | 1 | |
| Description of Accepted Values Type | | Туре | Length | Examples |

| The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). | Numeric ISO 6093 | 17 | 1.8 | |
|--|---------------------|----|-----|--|
|--|---------------------|----|-----|--|

This information defines the quantity that was requested for the interval in question and that is expressed in the Measurement Unit Quantity. A decimal point value may be used to express values that are inferior to the defined unit of measurement. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part. (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").All quantities are non-signed values. The number of decimal places identifying the fractional part of the quantity depends on local market rules.

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (51) Bid price amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| 51 | Bid Price Amount (if applicable) | The original price expressed in the original bid for each unit of quantity requested. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------------|--------|----------|
| The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). | Numeric ISO 6093 | 17 | 1.8 |

This information reproduces the price expressed in the unit of measurement of Price per unit of quantity requested in the original bid. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

This field is mandatory if available.

6.7 Data fields related to reason for primary allocation and secondary processes

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | | |
| 52 | Reason code | | |
| 53 | Reason text | | |

Data Field (52) Reason code

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| 52 | Reason code (if applicable) | A code providing the status of the allocation or the rights. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A75: Rights status information A71: Linked bid rejected due to associated bid unsuccessful | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A75 |

| A72: Original bid divided to permit | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| acceptance | | |
| A73: Bid accepted | | |
| A74: Auction Status | | |

This field provides the reason code provides the status of the rights identified. As many reason elements as necessary may be used. This information is at the time series level to provide related explanatory information.

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (53) Reason text

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| 53 | Reason text (if applicable) | Textual explanation of the reason code. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|-------------|----------|
| If the code does not provide all the information to clearly identify the justification of the allocation then the textual information may be provided. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 512 | |

Used only if the reason code is insufficient to identify an error.

This field is mandatory if available.

6.8 Data fields related to Bid header document and bid document fields for organised market places (applicable for secondary trading)

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | | |
| 54 | Subject party | | |
| 55 | Subject role | | |
| 56 | Divisible | | |
| 57 | Linked bids identification | | |
| 58 | Block bid | | |

Data Field (54) Subject party

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 54 | Subject party | The market participant for whom the bid is being submitted (EIC Code). |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| EIC | Alphanumeric | Maximum 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field identifies the party that is the Capacity Trader for whom the bids are being submitted. The codification scheme used for the coded identification is indicated by the coding scheme attribute.

Data Field (55) Subject role

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 55 | Subject role | The role of the subject party |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Refer to ENTSO-E Code list for data interchange document for the valid list of codes. A29 = Capacity Trader | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A29 |

This field identifies the Role of the Subject Party. In this current implementation of ECAN the role shall always be A29, Capacity Trader.

This field is mandatory.

Data Field (56) Divisible

| ſ | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|------------------|---|
| | 56 | Divisible | An indication whether or not each element of the bid may be partially accepted or not. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| A01: "Yes" A02: "No" | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A01 |

This field indicates whether or not each element of the bid may be marginal. That is to say that the quantity allocated to each element of the bid may be anything between 0 and the quantity asked. If it is not divisible the quantity may be only 0 or the quantity asked. This is only applicable for last assessed bid. In the case of capacity auctions if the ATC limit is reached divisible means that it may be reduced to the ATC limit and partly accepted.

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (57) Linked bids identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--|--|
| 57 | Linked bids identification (if applicable) | Unique identification associated with all linked bids. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| Unique linked bid identification. | Alphanumeric | Maximum 35 | |

This field identifies a set of bids that are linked together signifying that they are either all accepted or are all rejected. This identification is defined by the bidder and must be unique for a given auction. The linked bid identification is only provided if a bid is associated with the current bid. Both bids must be cross linked to be valid.

This field is mandatory if available.

Data Field (58) Block bid

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 58 | Block bid | An indication that the values in the period constitute a block bid and that they cannot be changed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| A01 : "Yes" A02: "No" | Alphanumeric | Maximum 3 | A01 |

This field indicates that all the time intervals in the time series are to be considered as a whole and that they cannot be subdivided. The default value for this attribute is A02 = No.

This field is mandatory if available.

6.9 Examples of transaction reporting

In order to facilitate transaction reporting and the understanding of how to populate the data fields in Table 3 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency provides a number of examples of transaction reports. The examples can be found in Annex II of this document.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. The data fields are expected to be reported only when it is applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared an extensive list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. However, the Agency is aware of the fact that, given the characteristics of some transactions, not all the possible trading scenarios have been covered in this manual.

The Agency will continue to work with relevant stakeholders on the reporting of electricity transportation contracts and will provide more detailed information on this topic in subsequent updates of the TRUM, including additional trading scenarios in Annex II.

7 Reporting of gas transportation contracts

The reporting to ACER of contracts relating to the transportation of natural gas with delivery in the European Union between two or more locations or bidding zones is mandatory since 7 April 2016. In this Chapter, the Agency provides information on how the data fields listed in Table 4 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation should be populated. In subsequent editions of the TRUM, the Agency will also provide further guidance on how to report gas transportation contracts. It should be noted that Table 4 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation shall be used for the reporting of both standard and non-standard gas transportation contracts.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. Data fields are expected to be populated when applicable according to this manual. The Agency has prepared a list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each scenario. The trading scenarios are listed in Annex II.

The information shall be provided for the following **<u>bookable</u>** points of the transmission system:

- (a) all interconnection points;
- (b) entry points of production facilities;
- (c) for exit points connected to a single customer;
- (d) entry and exit points to and from storage;
- (e) entry and exit points to and from LNG facilities and physical hubs.

In case of bundled capacity each reporting entity reports its contractual part of the transaction.

With reference to the timing of reporting of transactions referred to transmission capacity allocation and the relevant lifecycle events, as stated in Article 7 of the REMIT Implementing Regulation:

- Details of contracts referred to primary allocations (including lifecycle events) shall be reported no later the working day following the availability of the allocation result;
- Details of non-standard contracts such as contracts referred to secondary allocations (including lifecycle events) shall be reported no later than the one month following the conclusion of the contract.

According to Article 10(3) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation, when dealing with the entry into force of the data reporting obligation the Agency established electronic formats based on established industry standards for reporting of information related to the allocation of transportation capacity of natural gas. In particular, as a schema for Table 4 data the Agency adopted the standard set out by Edig@s. Hereinafter the reference to Table 4 schema is intended to correspond to the Edig@s gas capacity allocation schema adopted for Table 4 data reporting. For the REMIT reporting purpose, the present chapter describes solely those fields indicated in the Annex IV of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. Additional guidance on the fields included in some examples of the Annex II of TRUM. Despite Edig@s schema allows several values for each of the reported fields, for the REMIT data reporting purpose only the values indicated in this chapter for the relevant fields shall be adopted.

7.1 Data fields related to common data for total primary and secondary allocation process

| | n includes the following fields: | | Secondary |
|--------------|---|--------------------|------------|
| Field No. | Field name | Primary allocation | allocation |
| 1 | Sender identification | М | М |
| 2 | Organised market place identification | М | М |
| 3 | Process identification | М | М |
| 4 | Type of gas | M* | M* |
| 5 | Transportation transaction identification | М | М |
| 6 | Creation date and time | М | М |
| 7 | Auction open date and time | M* | M* |
| 8 | Auction end date and time | M* | M* |
| 9 | Transportation transaction type | М | М |
| 10 | Start date and time | М | М |
| 11 | End date and time | М | М |
| 12 | Offered capacity | M* | M* |
| 13 | Capacity category | M* | - |
| M = manda | itory | | |
| O = optiona | al | | |
| - = does no | ot apply | | |
| * = conditio | nally required | | |
| DV = defau | It value specified in TRUM | | |

Data Field (1) Sender Identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | Sender identification | Identification of the party that is the owner of the document and is responsible of its content. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC X | | 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field indicates the identification of the owner and sender of the document. The sender of the document is identified by a unique identification code which shall be either ACER code or EIC X code.

The unique identification code identifies the party that is the "owner" of the information being transmitted in the document and who is responsible for its content. EDIGAS message includes "Standard header information" and requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute. If EIC X code is used for the identification, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

It should be borne in mind that for the reporting of transportation contracts, the Agency had to rely on existing industry schemas which were originally defined for different purposes and therefore have to be understood in a way that they comply with the REMIT transaction reporting regime. For its original purpose, the field and its values assume that the sender is normally a TSO or another market participant.

However, for the purpose of reporting under REMIT, the sender may not only be a self-reporting market participant, but also a third-party RRM. When the reporting entity is a third-party RRM, the third-party RRM has certain responsibilities for the document content as they have to validate the data they receive from market participants, ensure completeness, accuracy and timely submission of the data according to Article 11(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation and, if necessary, correct and resubmit the rejected data in line with Article 11(2) of the REMIT Implementing Regulation. This is why the sender identification has to identify the third-party RRM in cases where a third-party RRM reports.

Both the identification and the coding scheme are mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field issuer_MarketParticipant.identification in the schema.

Data Field (2) Organised market place identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2 | Organised market place identification | Identification of organised market place. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC X | | 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field identifies the organised market place or booking platform¹³ where the allocation of capacity was executed.

If the allocation was executed at an organised market place, the organised market place identification field must contain the ACER code as reported in the List of the Organised Market Places published by ACER or Energy Identification Coding (EIC X-type).

If the capacity allocation occurred on a booking platform, different from an organised market place, this field is expected to be populated with the identification code (EIC X-type or ACER code) of the relevant operator of the booking platform.

Where the allocation procedure (primary or secondary) does not take place on an organised market place or on a booking platforms (e.g. open season process, over-nomination, bilateral allocation), this field should be populated with 21X-XXXXXXXXXXXXXX.

Both the identification and the coding scheme are mandatory for primary and secondary allocations. If EIC X code is used for the identification, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

This field corresponds to the field *organisedMarketPlace_MarketParticipant.identification* in the schema.

Data Field (3) Process identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| 3 | Process identification | The identification of the auction or other process as defined by the capacity allocating entity. |

¹³ As defined in the Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/459 of 16 March 2017 establishing a network code on capacity allocation mechanisms in gas transmission systems and repealing Regulation (EU) No 984/2013.

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Up to 35 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | Up to 35 | 590825 |

This field identifies the auction where the capacity was allocated. The code is uniquely assigned by the auction platform (being an organised market place or a booking platform) that hosts the capacity allocation. The process identification should be unique within a particular auction platform, but the same code can also be used by other auction platforms.

The value reported for the population of this field shall match the relevant auction code as indicated in public information by the auction platforms.

The field is mandatory also if the capacity was allocated bilaterally (shipper – shipper, TSO – shipper, TSO – network user), outside of an organised market place or outside of a booking platform. In such a case, the field shall be populated with an identification code of the allocation agreed bilaterally by the counterparties.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.identification* in the schema.

Data Field (4) Type of gas

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4 | Type of gas | Identifies the type of gas. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| HC1 = High Calorific | Alphanumeric | 3 | HC1 |
| LC1 = Low Calorific | - | | |

The field identifies the type of gas to which the capacity allocation refers to, if with high (H-gas) or low (L-gas) calorific power.

This field is mandatory for allocations occurring via an auction.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.taxonomy.energyProductType* in the schema.

Data Field (5) Transportation transaction identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 5 | Transportation transaction identification | A uniquely assigned identification number for the capacity allocation as assigned by the organised market place or TSO. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|-------------|
| Up to 35 digits. | Text | Up to 35 | 111-67A4552 |

This field provides the identification of the transportation transaction.

For primary allocations, the value reported in this field provides a unique code that clearly identifies primary capacity allocation as assigned by the auction platform or by the TSO.

In case of successful transaction that ends with an allocated capacity to a market participant whose bid is accepted in the auction, the referred unique code that identifies the capacity allocation corresponds to the identifier of the concluded transaction between the TSO and the "successful MP". Such code is assigned by the auction platform or by the TSO.

In case of unmatched orders, that do not end with a transaction and thus with allocated capacity, the referred "unique code" is still assigned by the auction platform or by the TSO with the aim to identify the

bidding behaviour of the relevant "unsuccessful MP" during the allocation process. In this framework, the Agency is aware that it is the TSO practice to generate the Transportation transaction identification (for both successful and unsuccessful MPs) as:

Process identification (Data Field (3)), followed by "-" (dash), followed by the EIC code of the relevant Network User.

For secondary allocations, the value reported in this field provides a uniquely assigned identification number for the allocation made between the transferor and transferee as assigned by the Platform Operator or as agreed between the Balancing group(s)/shipper(s) for bilaterally agreed capacity allocations. The value reported in this field by the transferor shall thus be equal to the one reported by the transferee.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field Transportation_Transaction *identification* in the schema.

Data Field (6) Creation date and time

| Field Identifier | Description | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Creation date and time | Creation date and time of the transaction. | | |
| | | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|--------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | 30 | 2014-01-29T10:35:56Z |

This field indicates the date and time of the execution of the transaction indicating time zone as expressed by ISO 8601 date format / UTC time format (i.e. represents the transaction timestamp). For example, if the allocation occurs via auction, this field shall reflect the time of the announcement of the auction results or any subsequent modifications or cancellations of the trade transaction. However the Agency is aware that sometimes reporting parties might not be in the position to know the exact time of the announcement of the auction results. In such cases, the data field can be populated with the gate closure of the auction.

For secondary transaction it means the moment the two counterparties agree upon the conclusion of the deal.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.transaction_DateTime* in the schema.

Clarification on Data Field (6) Creation date and time in the schema

Data Field (6) Creation date and time in TRUM corresponds to the attribute <process_Transaction.transaction_DateTime.dateTime> in Edig@s schema, and should provide information on the date and time at which the transaction was executed (i.e. the transaction timestamp).

TRUM Data Field (6) shall not be confused with element <creationDateTime> in the Edig@s schema, that reflects the date and time at which the electronic report file was created. The Agency understands that there might be a delay between the execution time of the transaction and the time of xml file creation.

Data Field (7) Auction open date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 7 | Auction open date and time | The date and time when an auction opens for bidding. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|----------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | Up to 30 | 2014-01-29T10:35:56Z |

This field indicates the date and time when an auction opens for bidding. Auction open date and time expressed by ISO 8601 date format / UTC time format.

This field is mandatory if the primary or secondary allocations occurs via auctions, but shall be left blank if the process of allocation does not involve an auction or call for orders.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.auctionOpen_DateTime* in the schema.

Data Field (8) Auction end date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|---|
| 8 | Auction end date and time | The date and time when an auction closes. |
| | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|----------|----------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | Up to 30 | 2014-01-29T10:35:56Z |

This field indicates the date and time when an auction closes for bidding, i.e. the last point in time when a participant to that market can submit orders and when trading can occur. Auction End Date and Time as expressed by ISO 8601 date format / UTC time format.

For primary or secondary allocations via auction markets, this fields is mandatory and shall reflect the gate closure.

If the process of allocation does not involve an auction (e.g. secondary allocations outside an organised market place), or in case of call for orders, this field shall be left blank.

This field corresponds to the field process_Transaction.auctionEnd_DateTime in the schema.

Data Field (9) Transportation transaction type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 9 | Transportation transaction type | The type identifies the nature of transportation transaction to be reported in accordance with current applicable industry standards as specified by Gas Network code on Interoperability and Data Exchange. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| ZSW = Ascending clock auction | Alphanumeric | 3 | ZSX |
| ZSX = Uniform price auction | | | |
| ZSY = First come first served | | | |

| ZSZ = Secondary market procedure |] | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| ZTA = Over-nomination | | | |
| ZTB = Open Subscription Window | | | |
| ZTC = Open season | | | |
| ZTD = Storage allocation | | | |
| ZTE = Non-ascending clock pay-as-bid auction | | | |
| ZTF = Pro-rata | | | |
| ZSP = Capacity conversion | | | |
| ZSG = Capacity return | | | |
| | | | |

The field identifies the nature of specific transportation transaction to be reported choosing among the values reported above.

For secondary allocations, transactions shall be reported populating this field with ZSZ.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field process_Transaction.type in the schema.

Examples of the transaction reporting of the above procedures are available in the Annex II of TRUM.

Data Field (10) Start date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 10 | Start date and time | Date and time of the start of the transportation |
| | | transaction runtime. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | Up to 30 | 2018-01-29T04:00Z |

This field indicates the start date and time of the transportation period ("transaction runtime" in the Edig@s schema). Date and time shall be expressed as: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mmZ.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

The information on the Start date and time of the transaction period corresponds to the first value to be reported in the field Transportation_Period *timeInterval* in the schema.

Data Field (11) End date and time

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|-------------------|--|--|
| 11 | End date and time | Date and time of the end of the transportation | |
| | | transaction runtime. | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| ISO 8601 date and time format using UTC time format. | Date and Time | Up to 30 | 2014-01-29T10:35Z |

This field indicates the end date and time of the transportation period ("transaction runtime" in the Edig@s schema). Date and time shall be expressed as: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mmZ.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

The information on the End date and time of the transaction period corresponds to the second value to be reported in the field Transportation_Period *timeInterval* in the schema.

Data Field (12) Offered capacity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|
| 12 | Offered capacity | The quantity of capacity available in the auction | |
| | | expressed in the measure unit. Only relevant for | |
| | | bidding behaviour monitoring. | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 200.5 |

The field represents the total quantity of capacity offered in the specific allocation process (i.e. offered capacity by the TSO in the auction). Hence such value is allocation-process-specific and does not depend on the bidding activity of the market participants.

The value that shall be reported in this field is the capacity available in the auction or call for orders expressed in the Measure unit indicated in Data Field (16).

The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

This field is mandatory for allocations occurring via auctions or call for orders procedures.

This field corresponds to the field offeredCapacity_Quantity.amount in the schema.

Data Field (13) Capacity category

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 13 | Capacity category | Applicable capacity category. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|
| Z04 = Available total firm capacity | Alphanumeric | 3 | Z06 |
| Z05 = Interruptible (booked) | | | |
| Z06 = Firm (booked) | | | |
| ZEQ = Freely allocable capacity | | | |
| ZER = Capacity with allocation | | | |
| restrictions and usage restrictions | | | |
| ZES = Restricted-allocable capacity | | | |
| ZET = Dynamically allocable capacity | | | |
| ZEU = Temperature related and | | | |
| restricted capacity | | | |
| ZEW = Published technical capacity | | | |
| ZFA = Available interruptible capacity | | | |
| ZFB = Available firm capacity | | | |
| ZFD = Available total interruptible | | | |
| capacity | | | |

The field identifies the specific type of capacity allocated based on the particular allocation procedure. Capacity category refers to the result of the allocation procedure (booked interruptible, booked firm capacity).

This field is mandatory for primary allocations occurring via auctions.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.taxonomy.AvailabilityType* in the schema.

7.2 Data fields for lifecycle reporting

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Field No. | No. Field name Primary allocation Secondary allo | | | | |
| 14 | Action type | М | М | | |
| M = mandatory | | | | | |
| O = optional | | | | | |
| - = does not apply | | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | | |
| DV = defau | DV = default value specified in TRUM | | | | |

Data Field (14) Action type

| No. | Field Identifier | Description | | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|--|
| 14 | Action type | Status code of the report to be reported in | | |
| | | accordance with current applicable industry | | |
| | | standards as specified in Gas Network code on | | |
| | | Interoperability and Data Exchange. | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 62G = Active. | Alphanumeric | 3 | 62G |
| 63G = Cancelled. | | | |
| 66G = Changed. | | | |
| 75G = Correction. | | | |

This information provides the status of the document.

The sender indicates if the report submitted is valid and never modified, updated, due to erroneous previous submission, updated due to business decision or not valid anymore:

62G = Active. This data means that the report is valid and has never been updated

63G = Cancelled. This data means that the report is not valid anymore as the contract has been terminated or cancelled before the period runtime starts.

66G = Changed. This data means that the report initially submitted had to be modified due to a business decision (e.g. modification of the delivery profile).

75G = Correction. This data means that the report initially sent had an error and thus had to be corrected.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.action_Status.code* in the schema.

7.3 Data fields for quantity and price reporting

| This sectio | This section includes the following fields: | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Primary allocation | Secondary allocation | |
| 15 | Quantity | М | М | |
| 16 | Measure unit | М | М | |
| 17 | Currency | М | М | |
| 18 | Total price | М | М | |
| 19 | Fixed or floating reserve price | M* | - | |
| 20 | Reserve price | M* | M* | |
| 21 | Premium price | M* | M* | |
| M = manda | atory | | | |
| O = optional | | | | |
| - = does not apply | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | |
| DV = defai | DV = default value specified in TRUM | | | |

Data Field (15) Quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 15 | Quantity | Total number of units allocated with the transportation transaction as expressed in the measure unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 20.5 |

This field identifies the quantity or capacity (energy per unit of time) for the contract, i.e. the contract size. The value that shall be reported in this field is the energy per time unit, e.g. the number of kW (i.e. kWh/h), expressed in the measure unit indicated in Data Field (16).

In case of unmatched orders ("unsuccessful MP"), that does not ends with a transaction and thus with allocated capacity, this field should be populated with "0" (zero).

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed. The number of decimal places identifying the fractional part of the quantity depends on local market rules. A decimal point value may be used to express values that are inferior to the defined unit of measurement.

The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *contract_Quantity.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (16) Measure unit

| 1 | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 16 | Measure unit | The unit of measurement used. |
| | | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| KW1 = Kilowatt-hour per hour (kWh/h) | Alphanumeric | 3 | KW1 |
| KW2 = Kilowatt-hour per day (kWh/d) | | | |
| HM1 = Million cubic meters per hour | | | |
| HM2 = Million cubic meters per day | | | |
| TQH = Thousand cubic meters per hour | | | |
| TQD = Thousand cubic meters per day | | | |
| MQ6 = Normal cubic meters per hour | | | |
| MQ7 = Normal cubic meters per day | | | |
| KWH = Kilowatt hour (kWh) | | | |
| GWH= Gigawatt hour (GWh) | | | |

This field identifies the unit of measurement used for the reported quantity in Data Field (12), Data Field (15) and Data Field (41).

In case of allocations concluded on an organised market place or on a booking platform, the value reported in this field should correspond to the unit as advertised by the auction platform.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocation.

This field corresponds to the field *quantity_MeasureUnit.code* in the schema.

Data Field (17) Currency

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 17 | Currency | The currency in which the monetary amount is |
| | | expressed. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| EUR = Euro | Text | 3 | EUR |
| BGN = Bulgarian lev | | | |
| CHF = Swiss franc | | | |
| CZK = Czech koruna | | | |
| DKK = Danish krone | | | |
| GBP = Pound sterling | | | |
| HUF = Hungarian forint | | | |
| ISK = Icelandic króna | | | |
| NOK = Norwegian krone | | | |
| PLN = Polish złoty | | | |
| RON = Romanian new leu | | | |
| SEK = Swedish krona/kronor | | | |
| USD = U.S. dollar | | | |

This field identifies the currency in which the monetary amount is expressed (currency of the price using the smallest denomination in the currency system).

If needed, the Agency recommends using the last available European Central Bank foreign exchange reference rate for the currency conversion valid for the day of the execution of the transaction.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *currency.code* in the schema.

Data Field (18) Total price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 18 | Total price | Reserve price at time of the auction plus auction premium or regulated tariff in case of other allocation mechanism than auction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the total price of the unit of allocated capacity, being primary or secondary. In case of allocation of bundled capacity, each TSO should report the relevant individual share of the price of the transaction. The individual contributions to the price of those transactions are matched through Data Field (5), i.e. transportation transaction identification.

The price reported in this field shall be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17). It is worth noticing that the reported Total price value should be valid for one unit of the contracted capacity but not for the price of the total volume of the contracted capacity per network user.

In case of both bundled and unbundled capacity, the value reported in this field should correspond to the sum of Data Field (20) and Data Field (21).

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *total_Price.amount* in the schema.

Population of Data Field (18) in case of null premium and reserve price

The Agency is aware that in some occasions it is possible to have a null reserve price according to the tariff methodologies, e.g. for in-country points or points connected to storage facilities. In such cases, if the auction ends without premium, the total price reported in Data Field (18) would be also equal to zero.

Data Field (19) Fixed or floating reserve price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 19 | Fixed or floating reserve price | Identification of the type of the reserve price. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| Z07 = Fixed Price | Alphanumeric | 3 | Z07 |
| Z08 = Floating Price | | | |

This field is mandatory if Data Field (20) Reserve price is populated in primary allocations. The field qualifies the type of the reserve price reported in Data Field (20).

This field corresponds to the field *reserve_Price.type* in the schema.

Data Field (20) Reserve price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 20 | Reserve price | The identification of the reserve price for the |
| | | auction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field identifies the reserve price for the auction, if applicable. In case of bundled capacity, each TSO should report the relevant individual share of the price of the transaction.

The price reported in this field shall be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17).

In case of regulated tariff, such value should be reported in this field. This field is mandatory for allocations occurring via auctions (primary allocations and secondary if occurred via auctions) where a reserve price applies.

This field corresponds to the field *reserve_Price.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (21) Premium price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 21 | Premium price | The identification of the premium price for the |
| | | auction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field identifies the additional amount on top of the reserve price as agreed between TSO and the market participant. In case of bundled capacity, each TSO should report the relevant individual share of the premium of the transaction.

The price reported in this field shall be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17).

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

This field is mandatory for allocations occurring via auctions (primary allocations and secondary if occurred via auctions) where a premium applies.

This field corresponds to the field *premium_Price.amount* in the schema.

7.4 Data fields for identification of location and market participant

| Field No. | Field name | Primary allocation | Secondary allocation |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 22 | Network point identification | М | М |
| 23 | Bundling | M* | M* |
| 24 | Direction | М | М |
| 25 | TSO 1 identification | М | М |
| 26 | TSO 2 Identification | M* | M* |
| 27 | Market participant identification | М | М |
| 28 | Balancing group or portfolio code | M* | M* |
| M = mandai | ory | | |
| 0 = optiona | 1 | | |
| - = does not | apply | | |
| * = conditior | ally required | | |
| DV = defaul | t value specified in TRUM | | |

Data Field (22) Network point identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 22 | Network point identification | Within a network system according to the EIC code. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| EIC Y, Z or W | Alphanumeric | 16 | 10Y0000123456789 |

This field identifies the network point to which the allocated capacity refers to. The identification of the network point occurs via the indication of the EIC code (type Y, Z or W). For the validity of the EIC code adopted, reporting parties are invited to refer to the identification code registry provided by ENTSO-E¹⁴. In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305".

The field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.connectionPoint.identification* – CODINGSCHEME in the schema.

Data Field (23) Bundling

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|----------------------------|
| 23 | Bundling | Specification of bundling. |
| | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|

¹⁴ EIC CODES (entsoe.eu)

| ZEO = Bundled capacity ZEP = Unbundled capacity | Alphanumeric | 3 | ZEO | |
|--|--------------|---|-----|--|
| | | | | |

This field is represented in the EDIGAS schema as "CapacityType.CODE" and the code for "bundled" is "ZEO" and that for unbundled is "ZEP".

This field is mandatory for allocations occurring via auctions (primary allocations and secondary if occurred via auctions).

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.capacityType.code* in the schema.

Data Field (24) Direction

| N | No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|---|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 24 | Direction | Specification of direction. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|
| Z02 = Input Quantity Z03 = Output Quantity | Alphanumeric | 3 | Z02 |

This field specifies the direction of the transportation capacity in relation to the transmission system operated by the responsible TSO reported in Data Field (25). The TSO sells capacity with a direction in both bundled and unbundled capacity.

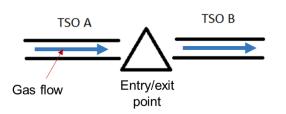
This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *direction.code* in the schema.

Clarifications on the Data Field (24) Direction

The indication of the direction to be reported in Data Field (24) should represent the direction of the gas flow in respect to the responsible TSO reported in Data Field (25).

Figure 5: Identification of the direction for gas transportation transactions



For bundled capacity, the direction field represents the TSO's side. Hence in case of allocated bundled capacity with direction from TSO A to TSO B (see Figure 5), this field is expected to be populated with "Z03" when Data Field (25) TSO1 identification reports TSO A.

Data Field (25) TSO 1 identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 25 | TSO 1 identification | The identification of the TSO for which the data |
| | | reporting is made. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC | | 16 | 10X0000123456789 |
| | | | |

This field identifies the responsible TSO for the allocated capacity. In case of primary allocations, this field indicates the TSOs on whose behalf the data reporting is made.

The responsible TSO shall be identified by a unique identification code, either ACER code or EIC code.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

The identifier reported in this field shall correspond to the relevant one listed in CEREMP.

The field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.responsibleTso_MarketParticipant.identification* – CODINGSCHEME in the schema.

Data Field (26) TSO 2 identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 26 | TSO 2 identification | The identification of the counter TSO. |
| | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC | | 16 | 10X0000123456789 |
| | | | |

This field is mandatory for primary allocations if Data Field (23) is filled in with ZEO, i.e. only in case of allocation of bundled capacity. For secondary allocations of bundled capacity, this information shall be included if available to the reporting parties.

TSO 2 shall be identified by a unique identification code, either ACER code or EIC code.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.adjacentTso_MarketParticipant.identification – codingscheme* in the schema.

Data Field (27) Market participant identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|
| 27 | Market participant identification | The market participant to which the capacity is |
| | | assigned. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC X-type | | 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field identifies the market participant to which the capacity is assigned.

The identification code (i.e. ACER code or EIC X code) reported in this field shall correspond to the code assigned to or provided by the relevant Market Participant in CEREMP as part of its registration under Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011.

In case of primary allocations or allocations occurring via auctions, this field shall be populated also in case of unsuccessful market participants, i.e. those market participants that inserted a bid but did not succeed in getting an allocated capacity.

In case of secondary allocation occurring outside an organised market place, this field shall be populated with the market participant on whose behalf the report is sent. The two legs of those transactions are matched through Data Field (5), i.e. transportation transaction identification.

This field is mandatory for primary and secondary allocations.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

This field corresponds to the field *primary_MarketParticipant.identification* – CODINGSCHEME in the schema.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|
| 28 | Balancing group or portfolio code | The balancing group (or balancing groups in case of bundled products) to which the shipper belongs or the portfolio code used by the shipper if a balancing group is not applicable. |

Data Field (28) Balancing group or portfolio code

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| TSO managed code (ZSO) EIC | Alphanumeric | Up to 35 16 | 10X0000123456789 |

This field is mandatory for both primary and secondary allocations only where balancing group portfolio or accounts apply. Internal account needs to be reported. "Internal account TSO" code is equivalent to TSO 1 Identification. Internal account is assigned by TSO 1 Identification.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For a TSO managed code (IS-U code), the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "ZSO". For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305".

This field corresponds to the field *primary_MarketParticipant.account.internalAccount* in the schema.

7.5 Data fields applicable only for secondary allocations

| This section | This section includes the following fields: | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Primary allocation | Secondary allocation | | |
| 29 | Procedure applicable | - | М | | |
| 30 | Maximum bid amount | - | M* | | |
| 31 | Minimum bid amount | - | M* | | |
| 32 | Maximum quantity | - | M* | | |
| 33 | Minimum quantity | M* | M* | | |
| 34 | Price paid to TSO (underlying price) | - | M* | | |
| 35 | Price the transferee pays to the transferor | - | М | | |
| 36 | Transferor identification | - | М | | |
| 37 | Transferee identification | - | М | | |
| M = mandat | ory | | | | |
| O = optional | | | | | |
| - = does not | apply | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | | |
| DV = defaul | t value specified in TRUM | | | | |

Data Field (29) Procedure applicable

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 29 | Procedure applicable | Specification of procedure applicable. |
| | | |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|
| A01 = CFO, call for orders for assignment A02 = FCFS, first come first served for assignment A03 = OTC, Over the counter for assignment A04 = CFO_SUB, call for orders for subletting / transfer of use A05 = FCFS_SUB, call for orders for subletting / transfer of use A06 = OTC_SUB, call for orders for subletting / transfer of use. | Alphanumeric | 3 | A01 |

This field identifies the specific secondary allocation procedure, and is thus mandatory only in the case of secondary market allocations.

This field corresponds to the field *process_Transaction.secondaryMarket_Procedure.code* in the schema.

Data Field (30) Maximum bid amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| 30 | Maximum bid amount | The maximum the transferee would be willing to |
| | | offer, expressed in the currency per measure |
| | | unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the maximum price the transferee is willing to pay when participating to a call for orders procedure. This field is thus mandatory only for "Call for orders" procedure, i.e. when Data Field (29) is populated with A01.

The value reported in this field shall be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17) per capacity unit as expressed in data Field (16).

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

This field corresponds to the field *maximumBid_Price.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (31) Minimum bid amount

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| 31 | Minimum bid amount | The minimum the transferor would be willing to |
| | | offer, expressed in the currency per measure |
| | | unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the minimum price the transferor is willing to accept within a call for orders procedure. This field is thus mandatory only for "Call for orders" procedure, i.e. when Data Field (29) is populated with A01.

The value reported in this field shall be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17) per capacity unit as expressed in data Field (16).

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

This field corresponds to the field *minimumBid_Price.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (32) Maximum quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 32 | Maximum quantity | The maximum the transferee/transferor would be willing to acquire/sell on creating the trade proposal. |

| Description of Accepted Values Type | Length | Examples |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|

| xxxxx.yyyyy. | Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |
|--------------|--|--------|----------|-----|
|--------------|--|--------|----------|-----|

This field represents the maximum quantity the transferee/transferor would be willing to acquire/sell when creating the trade proposal within a call for orders procedure. The field is thus mandatory only for "Call for orders", i.e. when Data Field (29) is populated with A01.

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

All quantities are unsigned values. The value reported in this field shall be expressed in the capacity unit as reported in data Field (16).

This field corresponds to the field *maximumBid_Quantity.amount* in the schema.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 33 | Minimum quantity | The minimum the transferee/transferor would be willing to acquire/sell on creating the trade proposal. |

Data Field (33) Minimum quantity

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field represents the minimum quantity the transferee/transferor would be willing to acquire/sell when creating the trade proposal within a call for orders procedure. The field is thus mandatory for "Call for orders", i.e. when Data Field (29) is populated with A01. Furthermore, this field it is expected to be populated in the reports for primary capacity allocations occurring via Uniform Price Auction.

This attribute may be used in the case of a secondary market transaction but also in case of primary allocations with uniform price auctions, i.e. when Data Field (9) is populated with "ZSX".

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed. The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period (".").

All quantities are unsigned values. The value reported in this field shall be expressed in the capacity unit as reported in data Field (16).

This field corresponds to the field *minimumBid_Quantity.amount* in the schema.

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| 34 | Price paid to TSO (underlying price) | Only applicable when there is an assignment expressed in the currency per measure unit which must be kWh/h. |

Data Field (34) Price paid to TSO (Underlying Price)

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
|--------------------------------|------|--------|----------|

| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |
|---|--------|----------|-----|
| ххххх.ууууу. | | | |

This field indicates the price paid to the TSO and should be populated only when there is an underlying price to be paid to the TSO in the secondary allocation, e.g. if the Shipper has to pay to the TSO a price in first instance for capacity booking.

The price in this field shall be reported in price per kWh/h expressed in the currency as reported in Data Field (17) Currency.

This field is mandatory if the secondary market procedure is Call for orders, first come first serve, or over the counter, i.e. if Data Field (29) is populated with "A01", "A02" or "A03".

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

This field corresponds to the field *underlyingTso_Price.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (35) Price the transferee pays to the transferor

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 35 | Price the transferee pays to the transferor | Price the transferee pays to the transferor expressed in the currency per measure unit which must be kWh/h. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|
| For Price Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |
| For Formula Up to 1000 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | Up to 1000 | |

This field represents the price the transferee pays to the transferor in the secondary allocation, thus representing the price per unit of measure of the transaction.

This field corresponds to the field *transfer_Price.amount* in the schema. The price in this field shall be reported in price per kWh/h expressed in the currency as reported in Data Field (17) Currency.

The maximum length of this information is 17 numeric characters (decimal mark included). All leading zeros are to be suppressed.

In addition, the price the transferee pays to the transferor can also be expressed and reported using a price formula or a fixing index. For this purpose, schema element *Transfer_PriceFormula* shall be used.

This field is mandatory for secondary allocations.

Data Field (36) Transferor identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 36 | Transferor identification | The market participant giving up the capacity. |

| Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Alphanumeric | 12 16 | A0643278W.EU 10X1001A1001A450 |
| | | Alphanumeric 12 |

This field identifies the market participant that is selling the capacity in the secondary allocation (transferor). The transferor shall be identified by reporting the ACER code or the EIC code (X-type) registered in CEREMP.

This field is mandatory only in the case of secondary allocation.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

This field corresponds to the field *transferor_MarketParticipant.identification* – CODINGSCHEME in the schema.

Data Field (37) Transferee identification

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 37 | Transferee identification | The market participant receiving the capacity. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| ACER code | Alphanumeric | 12 | A0643278W.EU |
| EIC X-type | | 16 | 10X1001A1001A450 |

This field identifies the market participant that is buying the capacity in the secondary allocation (transferee). The transferee shall be identified by reporting the ACER code or the EIC code (X-type) registered in CEREMP.

This field is mandatory only in case of secondary allocation.

In the schema, this field requires the indication of the coding scheme attribute as well. For EIC codes, the coding scheme attribute shall be equal to "305". For ACER codes, it shall be equal to "ACE".

This field corresponds to the field *transferee_MarketParticipant.identification* – CODINGSCHEME in the schema.

7.6 Data fields applicable only for orders placed at auctions for primary allocations

| This section includes the following fields: | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Field No. | Field name | Primary allocation | Secondary allocation | | |
| 38 | Bid ID | M* | - | | |
| 39 | Auction round number | M* | - | | |
| 40 | Bid price | M* | - | | |
| 41 | Bid quantity | M* | - | | |
| M = manda | M = mandatory | | | | |
| O = option | O = optional | | | | |
| - = does not apply | | | | | |
| * = conditionally required | | | | | |
| DV = defau | DV = default value specified in TRUM | | | | |

Data Field (38) Bid ID

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 38 | Bid ID | Numerical identifier of the bid as assigned by |
| | | the reporting entity. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Up to 35 alphanumerical digits. | Alphanumeric | Up to 35 | 8552448 |

This field identifies the unique identification code assigned by the auction platform to each bid submitted in the allocation procedure. The code should be unique within the auction reported and is mandatory for primary allocation.

This field should be populated also in case of unsuccessful bid, e.g. in case a bid is presented by a market participant in the primary allocation without succeeding in getting an allocated capacity.

This field corresponds to the field *identification* in the schema.

Data Field (39) Auction round number

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 39 | Auction round number | An integer that increments every time an auction achieves no result and is re-run with different parameters starting at 1. To be left blank in case of auctions without binding rounds, e.g. day- ahead auctions. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| An integer value starting with 1. | Integer | Up to 3 | 1 |
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| | | | |
| 999 | | | |

This field identifies the specific sequential identifier assigned by the auction platform (being an organised market place or a booking platform) within the allocation process.

Specifically, the auction round number is an integer that increments every time an auction achieves no result and is re-run with different parameters. An integer is a number that is written without a fractional component (for example, 21, 4, and -2048 are integers; 9.75 and $5\frac{1}{2}$ are not integers).

The starting value of an auction round number is 1. In an ascending clock auction this is a sequential value starting from 1 that is assigned by the auction platform. In case of auctions without bidding rounds (e.g. uniform price auctions such as day-ahead auctions), this field should be populated with 1.

This field is mandatory for primary allocations occurring via auctions.

This field corresponds to the field *sequence* in the schema.

Data Field (40) Bid price

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 40 | Bid price | The price bid for each unit of capacity excluding |
| | | the reserve price. Expressed in the currency |
| | | and measure unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|----------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | Up to 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the price associated to the bid indicated in Data Field (38) for each unit of capacity excluding the reserve price. This field reflects the Price Step in case of an auction.

The value reported in this field should be expressed in the currency reported in Data Field (17) per measure unit as indicated in Data field (16).

This field is mandatory for primary allocations occurring via auctions.

This field corresponds to the field *bid_Price.amount* in the schema.

Data Field (41) Bid quantity

| No. | Field Identifier | Description |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 41 | Bid quantity | The quantity being bid for expressed in the |
| | | measure unit. |

| Description of Accepted Values | Туре | Length | Examples |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| Up to 17 numerical digits (decimal mark included) in the format xxxxx.yyyyy. | Number | 17 | 1.8 |

This field indicates the quantity presented by the market participant (network user) during the relevant auction round in the bid identified in Data Field (38) expressed in the measure of unit reported in Data Field (16).

The decimal mark that separates the digits forming the integral part of a number from those forming the fractional part (ISO 6093) shall always be a period ("."). The number of decimal places identifying the fractional part of the quantity depends on local market rules.

This field is mandatory for primary allocations occurring via auctions.

This field corresponds to the field *bid_Quantity.amount* in the schema.

7.7 Examples of transaction reporting

In order to facilitate transaction reporting and the understanding of how to populate the data fields in Table 4 of the Annex to the REMIT Implementing Regulation, the Agency provides a number of examples of transaction reports. The examples can be found in Annex II of this document.

It is worth noting that not all the data fields are mandatory for all transactions. The data fields are expected to be reported only when it is applicable according to this manual as indicated in the tables with the cardinality fields. The Agency has prepared a list of trading scenarios to show what is expected and applicable to each trading scenario. However, the Agency is aware of the fact that, given the characteristics of some transactions, not all the possible trading scenarios have been covered in this manual.

- ANNEX I: Data fields included in the REMIT Implementing Regulation
- ANNEX II: Trading scenarios for the purpose of REMIT data reporting
- ANNEX III: Reporting of REMIT derivatives under REMIT and EMIR
- **ANNEX IV: Guidance on UTI generation**
- **ANNEX V: Abbreviations**
- ANNEX VI: Additional information on how to correctly report the Delivery point or zone
- ANNEX VII: Guidance on reporting lifecycle events